

Inter Lab

Final Report on Cellular Module Cinterion[®] ALAS6A-US Data Module

FCC ID:QIPALAS6A-USIC:7830A-ALAS6AUS

according to FCC Part 22, Subpart H, Part 24, Subpart E and Part 27, Subpart C

Report Reference:

 ${\tt MDE_GEMALTO_1605_FCCb_rev1}$

Date:

October 04, 2016

Test Laboratory: 7layers GmbH Borsigstraße 11 40880 Ratingen Germany



Note: The following test results relate only to the devices specified in this document. This report shall not be reproduced in pars without the written approval of the test laboratory.

7layers GmbH

Borsigstraße 11 40880 Ratingen, Germany T +49 (0) 2102 749 0 F +49 (0) 2102 749 350 www.7layers.com Geschäftsführer / Managing Directors: Frank Spiller Bernhard Retka Alexandre Norré-Oudard Registergericht registered in: Düsseldorf, HRB 75554 USt-IdNr VAT No.: DE203159652 TAX No. 147/5869/0385 *A Bureau Veritas Group Company*



1 Administrative Data

1.1 Project Data

| Project Responsible: | Andreas Tübel |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Date Of Test Report: | 2016/10/04 |
| Date of first test: | 2016/07/20 |
| Date of last test: | 2016/08/12 |

1.2 Applicant Data

| Company Name: | Gemalto M2M GmbH |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Street: | Siemensdamm 50 |
| City: | 13629 Berlin |
| Country: | Germany |
| Contact Person: | Mr. Thorsten Liebig |
| | |
| Function: | Manager Approval |
| <i>Function:</i> Department: | Manager Approval Approval Department |
| | 2 |
| Department: | Approval Department |
| Department: Phone: | Approval Department +49 3031102 8241 |

1.3 Test Laboratory Data

The following list shows all places and laboratories involved for test result generation:

7 layers DE

| Company Name : | 7layers GmbH |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| Street : | Borsigstrasse 11 |
| City : | 40880 Ratingen |
| Country : | Germany |
| Contact Person : | Mr. Michael Albert |
| Phone : | +49 2102 749 201 |
| Fax : | +49 2102 749 444 |
| E Mail : | Michael.Albert@7Layers.com |
| | |

Laboratory Details

| Lab ID | Identification | Responsible | Accreditation Info |
|--------|--------------------|--|---|
| Lab 1 | Radiated Emissions | Mr. Marco Kullik Mr. Jens Dörwald | DAkkS-Registration no. D-PL-12140-01-01 |
| Lab 2 | Radio Lab | Mr. Dobrin Dobrinov Mr. Daniel Gall | DAkkS-Registration no. D-PL-12140-01-01 |



Revision·History¶

| Report-version-control¤ | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Version¤ | Release ·date¤ | Change-Description ¤ | Version ·validity¤ |
| initial× | 2016-08-23× | ¤ | invalid× |
| rev1× | 2016-10-04× | Corrected one value FCC22 test- case band edge compliance, corrected cropped output power- table FCC24 × | valid¤ |

1.4 Signature of the Testing Responsible

Daniel Gall

responsible for tests performed in: Lab 1, Lab 2

1.5 Signature of the Accreditation Responsible

Accreditation scope responsible person responsible for Lab 1, Lab 2

2 Test Object Data

2.1 General OUT Description

The following section lists all OUTs (Object's Under Test) involved during testing.

OUT: Cinterion ALAS6A-US Data Module

| Type / Model / Family: | Cinterion ALAS6A-US Data Module HW: Rev. 3.2.0 SW: Rev. 00.136 |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Product Category: | Module |
| Manufacturer: Company Name: | See applicant data |
| Contact Person: | - |
| Parameter List: | |
| Parameter name | Value |
| Parameter for Scope FCC_v2: | |
| DC Power Supply | 12 (V) |
| highest channel | 251 (848.8MHz) for GSM850, 810 (1909.8MHz) for GSM1900, 4233 (846.6MHz) for FDD5, 9538 (1907.6MHz) for FDD2, 1513 (1752.6MHz) for FDD4 |
| lowest channel | 128 (824.2MHz) for GSM850, 512 (1850.2MHz) for GSM1900, 4132 (826.4MHz) for FDD5, 9262 (1852.4MHz)for FDD2, 1312 (1712.4MHz) for FDD4 |
| mid channel | 190 (836.6MHz) for GSM850, 661 (1880.0MHz) for GSM1900, 4183 (836.6MHz) for FDD5, 9400 (1880MHz) for FDD2, 1412 (1732.4MHz)/1450 (1740.0MHz) for FDD4 |



2.2 Detailed Description of OUT Samples

Sample : ab01

| OUT Identifier | Cinterion ALAS6A-US Data Module | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Sample Description | RF Sample #02 | | |
| HW Status | Rev. 3.1.1 | | |
| SW Status | Rev. 00.118 | | |
| Low Voltage | 3.3 V | Low Temp. | -20 °C |
| High Voltage | 4.2 V | High Temp. | 55 °C |
| Nominal Voltage | 4.2 V | Normal Temp. | 25 °C |

Sample : bb02

| OUT Identifier | Cinterion ALAS6A-US Data Module | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Sample Description | RF Sample #04 | | |
| HW Status | Rev. 3.2.0 | | |
| SW Status | Rev. 00.118 | | |
| Low Voltage | 3.3 V | Low Temp. | -20 °C |
| High Voltage | 4.2 V | High Temp. | 55 °C |
| Nominal Voltage | 4.2 V | Normal Temp. | 25 °C |



2.3 OUT Features

Features for OUT: Cinterion ALAS6A-US Data Module

| Designation | Description | Allowed Values | Supported Value(s) |
|----------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Features for s | cope: FCC_v2 | | |
| Eant | removable antenna supplied and type tested with the radio equipment, designed as an indispensable part of the equipment | | |
| EDGE850 | EUT supports EDGE in the band 824 MHz - 849 MHz | | |
| EDGE1900 | EUT supports EDGE in the band 1850 MHz - 1910 MHz | | |
| eFDD2 | | | |
| eFDD4 | | | |
| eFDD5 | | | |
| eFDD12 | | | |
| FDD2 | EUT supports UMTS FDD2 in the band 1850 MHz - 1910 MHz | | |
| FDD4 | EUT supports UMTS FDD4 in the band 1710 MHz - 1755 MHz | | |
| FDD5 | EUT supports UMTS FDD5 in the band 824 MHz - 849 MHz | | |
| GSM850 | EUT supports GSM850 band 824MHz - 849MHz | | |
| HSDPA- FDD2 | EUT supports UMTS FDD2 HSDPA in the band 1850 MHz - 1910 MHz | | |
| HSDPA- FDD4 | EUT supports UMTS FDD4 HSDPA in the band 1710 MHz - 1755 MHz | | |
| HSDPA- FDD5 | EUT supports UMTS FDD5 HSDPA in the band 824 MHz - 849 MHz | | |
| HSUPA- FDD2 | EUT supports UMTS FDD2 HSUPA in the band 1850 MHz - 1910 MHz | | |
| HSUPA- FDD4 | EUT supports UMTS FDD4 HSUPA in the band 1710 MHz - 1755 MHz | | |
| HSUPA- FDD5 | EUT supports UMTS FDD5 HSUPA in the band 824 MHz - 849 MHz | | |
| PCS1900 | EUT supports PCS1900 band 1850MHz - 1910MHz | | |
| TantC | temporary antenna connector, which may be only built-in for testing, designed as an example part of the equipment | | |



2.4 Setups used for Testing

For each setup a relation is given to determine if and which samples and auxiliary equipment is used. The left side list all OUT samples and the right side lists all auxiliary equipment for the given setup.

| Setup No. | List of OUT samples List of auxiliary equipment | | equipment | |
|-----------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Sample N | lo. | Sample Description | AE No. AE Description | |
| S01_AB01 | (Tx Testing only | RF Sample #02) | | |
| Sample: | ab01 | RF Sample #02 | AE 01 | DSB75 Development Board |
| | | | AE 03 | Housing Box for Test Setup |
| | | | AE 02 | Module Adapter Plate ALAS6-DSB75 |
| | | | AE 04 | Panorama Antennas LPB-7-27-05SP |
| S01_BB02 | (Rx Testing only | RF Sample #04) | | |
| Sample: | bb02 | RF Sample #04 | AE 01 | DSB75 Development Board |
| | | | AE 03 | Housing Box for Test Setup |
| | | | AE 02 | Module Adapter Plate ALAS6-DSB75 |
| | | | AE 04 | Panorama Antennas LPB-7-27-05SP |

3 Results

3.1 General

Documentation of tested
devices:Available at the test laboratory.Interpretation of the
test results:The results of the inspection are described on the following
pages, where 'Conformity' or 'Passed' means that the
certification criteria were verified and that the tested device is
conform to the applied standard.In cases where 'Declaration' is printed, the required documents
are available in the manufacturers product documentation.Note:

1. All tests are performed under environmental conditions within the requirements of the specifications. Environmental conditions are available at the laboratory.



3.2 List of the Applicable Body

(Bodies for Scope: FCC_v2)

| Designation | Description |
|--|--|
| FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES | Part 22, Subpart H - Cellular Radiotelephone Service |
| FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES | Part 24, Subpart E - Broadband PCS |
| FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOU S WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES | Part 27, Subpart C - Technical Standards |

3.3 List of Test Specification

| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |
|---------------------|--|
| Version | 10-1-13 Edition |
| Title: | PART 2 - GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS PART 22 - PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |
| Version | 10-1-13 Edition |
| Title: | PART 2 - GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS |
| | PART 24 - PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |
| Version | 10-1-13 Edition |
| Title: | PART 2 - GENERAL RULES AND REGULATIONS |
| | PART 27 - MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |



3.4 Summary

| Test Case Identifier / Name | | | Lab | |
|--|------------------|--------------|-------|----------|
| Test (condition) | Result | Date of Test | Ref. | Setup |
| Test Specification: FCC part 2 and 22 | | | | |
| 22.1 RF Power Output §2.1046, §22.913 | | | | |
| 22.1; RF Power Output Summary §2.1046, §22.913 | Passed | 2016/07/20 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 22.2 Frequency stability §2.1055 | | | | |
| 22.2; Frequency stability Summary §2.1055 | Passed | 2016/07/29 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 22.3 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals | §2.1051, §22.917 | | | |
| 22.3; Spurious emissions at antenna terminals summary §2.1051, §22.917 | Passed | 2016/08/12 | Lab 2 | S01_BB02 |
| 22.4 Field strength of spurious radiation §2.10 | 53, §22.917 | | | |
| 22.4; Field strength of spurious radiation Summary §2.1053, §22.917 | Passed | 2016/08/04 | Lab 1 | S01_AB01 |
| 22.5 Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.104 | 9, §22.917 | | | |
| 22.5; Emission and Occupied Bandwidth Summary §2.1049, §22.917 | Passed | 2016/07/20 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 22.6 Band edge compliance §2.1053, §22.917 | | | | |
| 22.6; Band edge compliance Summary §2.1053, §22.917 | Passed | 2016/07/20 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 22.7 Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046 | | | | |
| 22.7; Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046 | Passed | 2016/08/03 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| Test Specification: FCC part 2 and 24 | | | | |
| 24.1 RF Power Output §2.1046, §24.232 | | | | |
| 24.1; RF Power Output Summary §2.1046, §24.232 | Passed | 2016/07/30 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 24.2 Frequency stability §2.1055, §24.235 | | | | |
| 24.2; Frequency stability Summary §2.1055, 24.235 | Passed | 2016/07/29 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 24.3 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals | §2.1051, §24.238 | | | |
| 24.3; Spurious emissions at antenna terminals Summary §2.1051, §24.238 | Passed | 2016/08/12 | Lab 2 | S01_BB02 |
| 24.4 Field strength of spurious radiation §2.10 | | | | |
| 24.4; Field strength of spurious radiation Summary §2.1053, §24.238 | Passed | 2016/07/26 | Lab 1 | S01_AB01 |
| 24.5 Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.104 | | | | |
| 24.5; Emission and Occupied Bandwidth Summary §2.1049, §24.238 | Passed | 2016/07/29 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 24.6 Band edge compliance §2.1053, §24.238 | | | | |
| 24.6; Band edge compliance summary §2.1053, §24.238 | Passed | 2016/07/30 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 24.7 Peak-to-Average ratio §2.1046, §24.232 | | | | |
| 24.7; Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046, §24.232 | Passed | 2016/08/03 | Lab 2 | S01_BB02 |
| Test Specification: FCC part 2 and 27 | | | | |
| 27.1 RF Power Output §2.1046, §27.250 | | | | |
| 27.1; RF Power Output Summary §2.1046, §27.250 | Passed | 2016/07/30 | Lab 2 | S01_BB02 |



| | | Reference: | MDE_GEMALT | D_1605_FCCb_rev1 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| Test Case Identifier / Name | | | Lab | |
| Test (condition) | Result | Date of Test | Ref. | Setup |
| 27.2 Frequency stability §2.1055, §27.54 | | | | |
| 27.2; Frequency stability Summary §2.1055, §27.54 | Passed | 2016/07/30 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 27.3 Spurious emissions at antenna termi | inals §2.1051, §27.53 | | | |
| 27.3; Spurious emissions at antenna terminals Summary §2.1051, §27.53 | Passed | 2016/08/12 | Lab 2 | S01_BB02 |
| 27.4 Field strength of spurious radiation | §2.1053, §27.53 | | | |
| 27.4; Field strength of spurious radiation Summary §2.1053, §27.53 | Passed | 2016/08/01 | Lab 1 | S01_AB01 |
| 27.5 Emission and Occupied Bandwidth § | 2.1049 | | | |
| 27.5; Emission and Occupied Bandwidth Summary §2.1049 | Passed | 2016/07/30 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 27.6 Band edge compliance §2.1053, §27 | .53 | | | |
| 27.6; Band edge compliance summary §2.1053, §27.53 | Passed | 2016/07/30 | Lab 2 | S01_AB01 |
| 27.7 Peak-to-Average ratio §2.1046, §27. | .50 | | | |
| 27.7; Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046, §27.50 | Passed | 2016/08/03 | Lab 2 | S01_BB02 |



3.5 Detailed Results

3.5.1 22.1 RF Power Output §2.1046, §22.913

Test: 22.1; RF Power Output Summary §2.1046, §22.913

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/20 15:40 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |



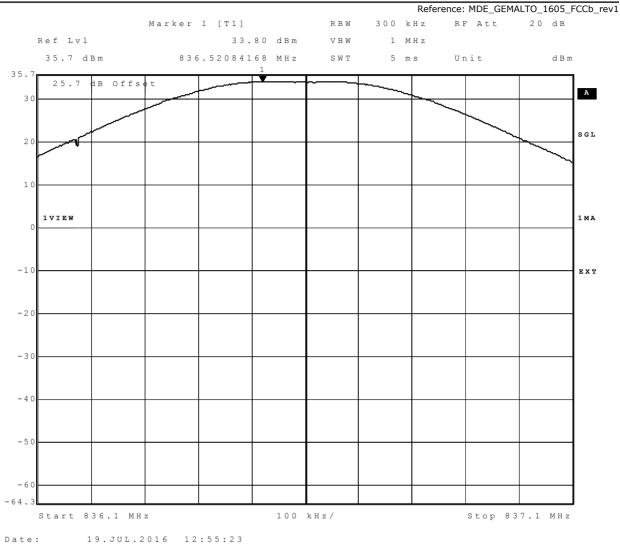
Detailed Results:

| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power (dBm) | Average Conducted Power (dBm) | RMS Conducted Power (dBm) | FCC EIRP Limit (W) | IC EIRP Limit (W) | Maximum Antenna Gain (dBi) |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| GSM 850 GPRS | low | - | 0.2 | 33.72 | 33.69 | 33.67 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 6.88 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | mid | - | 0.2 | 33.8 | 33.74 | 33.74 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 6.8 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | high | - | 0.2 | 33.41 | 33.35 | 33.33 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 7.19 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | low | - | 0.2 | 30.69 | 30.68 | 30.68 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 9.91 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | mid | - | 0.2 | 30.6 | 30.58 | 30.57 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 10 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | high | - | 0.2 | 30.55 | 30.54 | 30.53 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 10.05 |
| FDD V | low | - | 5 | 29.7 | 23.99 | 24.13 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 16.47 |
| FDD V | mid | - | 5 | 29.83 | 23.92 | 24 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 16.6 |
| FDD V | high | - | 5 | 29.94 | 23.8 | 24 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 16.6 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 28.7 | 23.5 | 23.6 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 28.5 | 23.1 | 23.2 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.4 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 28.3 | 22.8 | 23 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.6 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 2 | low | - | 5 | 29.8 | 22.8 | 23.3 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.3 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 2 | mid | - | 5 | 29.2 | 22.4 | 23 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.6 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 2 | high | - | 5 | 28.7 | 21.9 | 22.5 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.1 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 3 | low | - | 5 | 29.7 | 22.6 | 23.3 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.3 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 3 | mid | - | 5 | 29.4 | 22.3 | 22.9 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.7 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 3 | high | - | 5 | 28.7 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.2 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 4 | low | - | 5 | 30.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.3 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 4 | mid | - | 5 | 29.7 | 22.3 | 23 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.6 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 4 | high | - | 5 | 28.8 | 21.7 | 22.5 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.1 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 29.9 | 22.4 | 22.7 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.9 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 29.7 | 22.1 | 22.6 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 29.7 | 22.4 | 22.7 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.9 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 2 | low | - | 5 | 30.14 | 21.28 | 22.04 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.56 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 2 | mid | - | 5 | 30.05 | 20.9 | 21.8 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.8 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 2 | high | - | 5 | 29.8 | 21.4 | 21.9 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.7 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 3 | low | - | 5 | 30.51 | 21.9 | 22.6 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 3 | mid | - | 5 | 30.5 | 21.6 | 22.4 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.2 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 3 | high | - | 5 | 30.24 | 21.3 | 22.1 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.5 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 4 | low | - | 5 | 30.09 | 21.3 | 22.03 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.57 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 4 | mid | - | 5 | 30.5 | 22.3 | 22.8 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.8 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 4 | high | - | 5 | 29.7 | 21.4 | 22 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.6 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 30 | 21.7 | 22.5 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.1 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | - | 5 | 29.8 | 21.3 | 22.2 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.4 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 30.1 | 22.5 | 22.9 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.7 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.4 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.2 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.27 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.33 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | _ | - | 21.24 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.36 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 1 | 1.4 | _ | - | 22.2 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.4 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.02 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.58 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | _ | | 20.99 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.61 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | - | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.21 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.39 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high high | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.21 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.38 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | _ | - | 22.22 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.55 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 1 | 1.4 | _ | - | 21.05 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.33 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.09 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.51 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.09 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.39 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | _ | - | 19.88 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.72 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.47 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.13 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.21 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.39 |



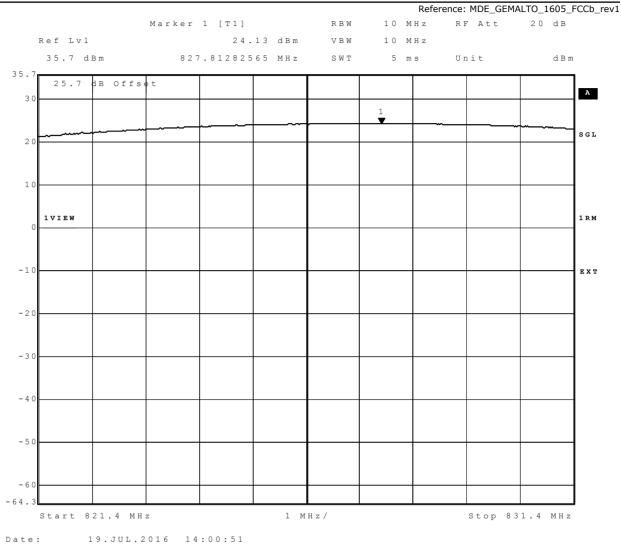
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power (dBm) | Average Conducted Power (dBm) | RMS Conducted Power (dBm) | FCC EIRP Limit (W) | IC EIRP Limit (W) | Maximum Antenna Gain (dBi) |
|------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.79 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.81 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.47 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.13 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.51 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.09 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.34 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.26 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.75 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.85 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.39 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.21 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.72 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.88 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.51 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.09 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.64 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.96 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.3 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.3 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.71 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.89 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.45 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.15 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.79 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.81 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21.59 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.01 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21.48 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.12 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.74 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.86 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21.3 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.3 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21.28 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.32 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.71 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.89 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21.3 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.3 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21.36 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.24 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.82 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.78 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20.43 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.17 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.6 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20.26 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.34 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.8 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.8 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20.44 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.16 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.87 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.73 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.74 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.86 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.66 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.94 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.52 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.08 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.92 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 17.68 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.77 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.83 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.05 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.55 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.62 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.98 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 1 | 10 | - | - | 21.69 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.91 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.47 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 20.13 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 21.83 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 18.77 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.71 | 11.48 | 11.5 | 19.89 |





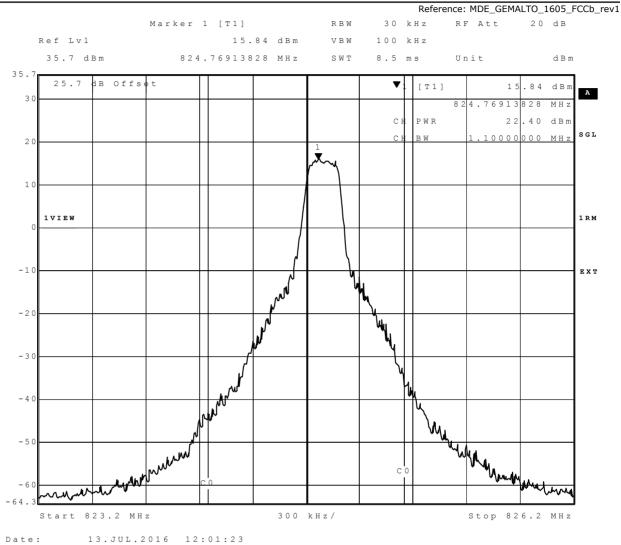
GSM 850 GPRS mid channel





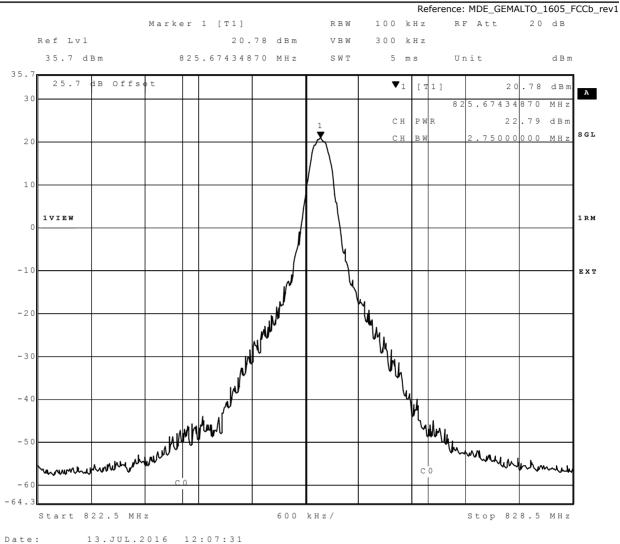
FDD V low channel





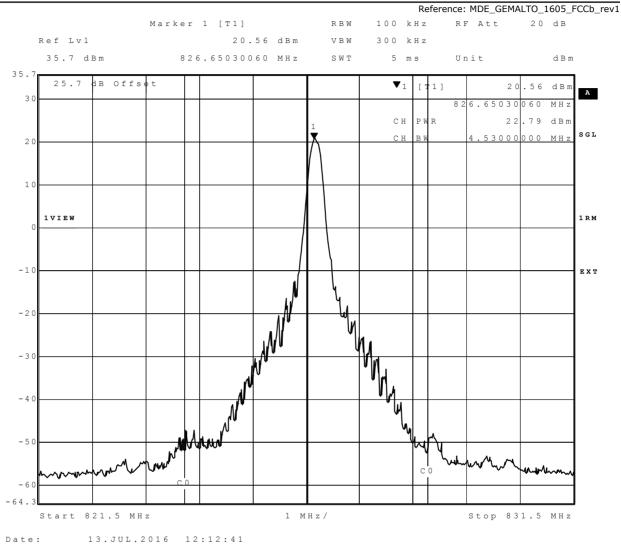
eFDD 5 1.4 MHz 1 RB QPSK low channel





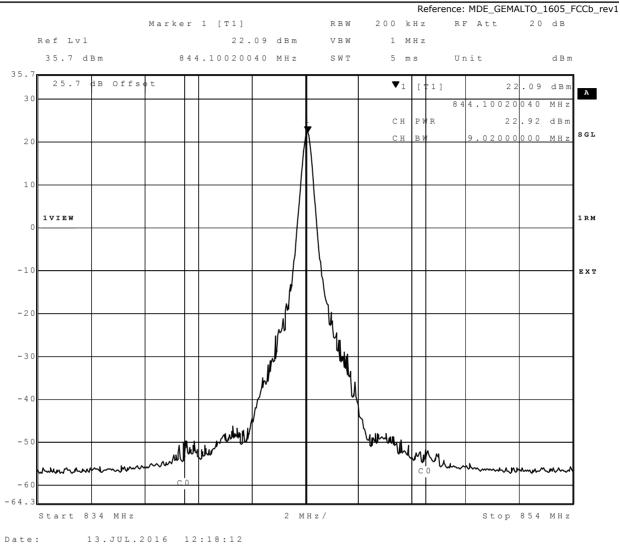
eFDD 5 3 MHz 1 RB QPSK low channel





eFDD 5 5 MHz 1 RB QPSK low channel





eFDD 5 10 MHz 1 RB QPSK high channel



3.5.2 22.2 Frequency stability §2.1055

Test: 22.2; Frequency stability Summary §2.1055

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/29 16:15 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |



| Detailed Results: | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | | _ | _ | Frequency | | |
| Radio | | Temp | Frequency | Error | Deviation | Limit |
| Technology | Voltage | (°C) | (MHz) | (Hz) | (ppm) | (Hz) |
| | normal | -30 | 836.5 | 14 | 0.02 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -20 | 836.5 | 20 | 0.02 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -10 | 836.5 | 22 | 0.03 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 0 | 836.5 | 29 | 0.03 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 10 | 836.5 | 24 | 0.03 | 2091.25 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | normal = high | 20 | 836.5 | 30 | 0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 30 | 836.5 | 28 | 0.03 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 40 | 836.5 | 34 | 0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 50 | 836.5 | 34 | 0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | low | 20 | 836.5 | 26 | 0.03 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -30 | 836.5 | 20 | 0.02 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -20 | 836.5 | -35 | -0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -10 | 836.5 | 23 | 0.03 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 0 | 836.5 | 43 | 0.05 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 10 | 836.5 | 48 | 0.06 | 2091.25 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | normal = high | 20 | 836.5 | 30 | 0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 30 | 836.5 | 28 | 0.03 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 40 | 836.5 | 34 | 0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 50 | 836.5 | 31 | 0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | low | 20 | 836.5 | 32 | 0.04 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -30 | 836.5 | -13 | -0.02 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -20 | 836.5 | -12 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -10 | 836.5 | -11 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 0 | 836.5 | -13 | -0.02 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 10 | 836.5 | -11 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| FDD V | normal = high | 20 | 836.5 | -11 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 30 | 836.5 | -9 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 40 | 836.5 | -9 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 50 | 836.5 | -8 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | low | 20 | 836.5 | -8 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -30 | 836.5 | 11 | 0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -20 | 836.5 | 7 | 0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | -10 | 836.5 | 8 | 0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 0 | 836.5 | -9 | -0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 10 | 836.5 | -13 | -0.02 | 2091.25 |
| FDD V HSDPA | normal = high | 20 | 836.5 | -15 | -0.02 | 2091.25 |
| Subtest 1 | normal | 30 | 836.5 | 15 | 0.02 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 40 | 836.5 | 10 | 0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | normal | 50 | 836.5 | 11 | 0.01 | 2091.25 |
| | low | 20 | 836.5 | 7 | 0.01 | 2091.25 |



| Reference: MDE_GEMALTO_1605_FCCb_rev | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------|-------|-----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Frequency | | | | | | | | | | |
| Radio | | Temp | Frequency | Error | Deviation | Limit | | | | | |
| Technology | Voltage | (°C) | (MHz) | (Hz) | (ppm) | (Hz) | | | | | |
| | normal | -30 | 836.5 | 12 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | -20 | 836.5 | 8 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | -10 | 836.5 | -7 | -0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 0 | 836.5 | 6 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 10 | 836.5 | -8 | -0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| FDD V HSUPA | normal = high | 20 | 836.5 | -8 | -0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| Subtest 1 | normal | 30 | 836.5 | 11 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 40 | 836.5 | -14 | -0.02 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 50 | 836.5 | 8 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | low | 20 | 836.5 | -7 | -0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | -30 | 836.5 | 7 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | -20 | 836.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | -10 | 836.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 0 | 836.5 | 6 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 10 | 836.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | normal = high | 20 | 836.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| 5 MHz, 1 RB | normal | 30 | 836.5 | -6 | -0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 40 | 836.5 | -6 | -0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | normal | 50 | 836.5 | -16 | -0.02 | 2091.25 | | | | | |
| | low | 20 | 836.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 2091.25 | | | | | |



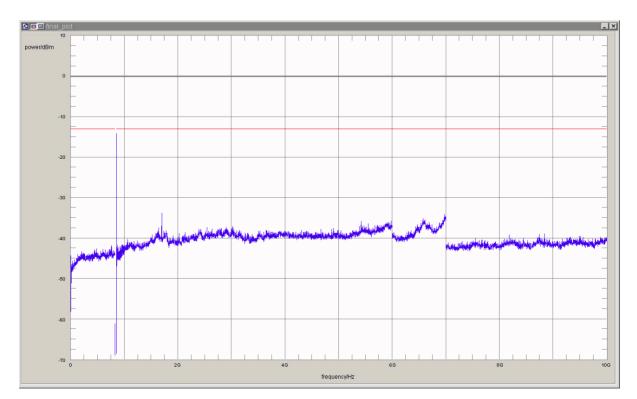
3.5.3 22.3 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals §2.1051, §22.917

Test: 22.3; Spurious emissions at antenna terminals summary §2.1051, §22.917

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_BB02 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/12 12:03 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |

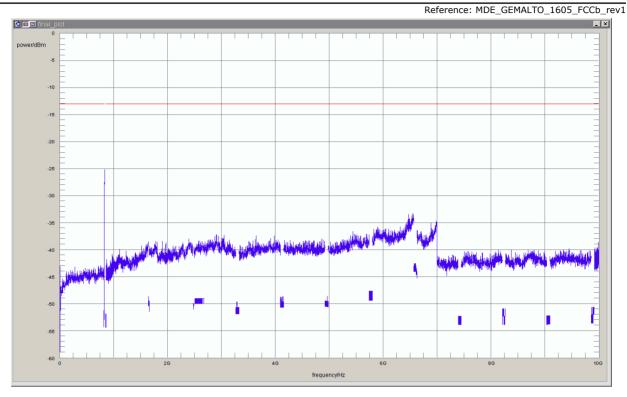


| Detailed Results: | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB |
| GSM 850 GPRS | low | peak | maxhold | 3 | 823.98 | -14.3 | -13 | 1.3 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | mid | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | high | peak | maxhold | 3 | 849.03 | -14.2 | -13 | 1.2 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | low | peak | maxhold | 3 | 823.97 | -22.2 | -13 | 9.2 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | mid | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | high | peak | maxhold | 3 | 849.04 | -22.5 | -13 | 9.5 |
| FDD V | low | rms | maxhold | 50 | 824 | -26.1 | -13 | 13.1 |
| FDD V | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 |
| FDD V | high | rms | maxhold | 50 | 849 | -28.2 | -13 | 15.2 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | rms | maxhold | 50 | 824 | -27.4 | -13 | 14.4 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | rms | maxhold | 50 | 849.16 | -32 | -13 | 19 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | rms | maxhold | 50 | 824 | -25.1 | -13 | 12.1 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | rms | maxhold | 50 | 849 | -27.9 | -13 | 14.9 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | rms | maxhold | 5 | 823.99 | -33.42 | -13 | 20.42 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | rms | maxhold | 5 | 849 | -33.12 | -13 | 20.12 |

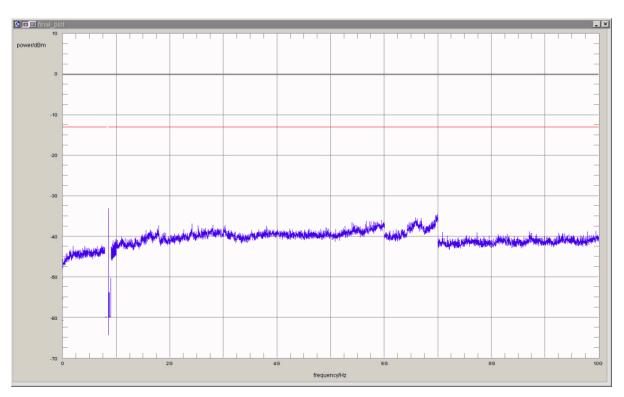


GSM 850 GPRS high channel





FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 low channel



eFDD 5 high channel 5 MHz QPSK 1 RB



3.5.4 22.4 Field strength of spurious radiation §2.1053, §22.917

Test: 22.4; Field strength of spurious radiation Summary §2.1053, §22.917

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/04 18:40 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |

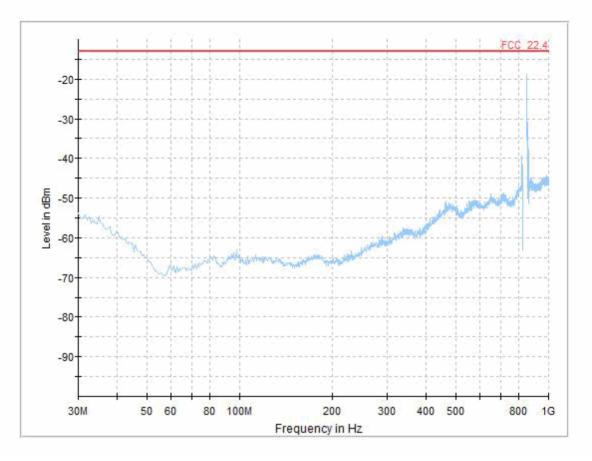


| Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Ressource Blocks | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB | Remark |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
| GSM 850 | low | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 824 | -14.2 | -13 | 1.2 | 1) |
| GSM 850 | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 817.55 | -42.8 | -13 | 29.8 | 1) |
| GSM 850 | high | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 849.02 | -20.2 | -13 | 7.2 | 1) |
| GSM 850 EDGE | low | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 824 | -22.7 | -13 | 9.7 | 1) |
| GSM 850 EDGE | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 818.4 | -41.4 | -13 | 28.4 | 1) |
| GSM 850 EDGE | high | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 849.04 | -22.6 | -13 | 9.6 | 1) |
| FDD V | low | peak | maxhold | - | 100 | 822.87 | -21.6 | -13 | 8.6 | 1) |
| FDD V | low | peak | maxhold | - | 50 | 823.87 | -23.1 | -13 | 10.1 | 1) |
| FDD V | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 816.56 | -41.8 | -13 | 28.8 | 1) |
| FDD V | high | peak | maxhold | - | 50 | 849.17 | -23.1 | -13 | 10.1 | 1) |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | peak | maxhold | - | 50 | 824 | -21.2 | -13 | 8.2 | 1) |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 850 | -32.6 | -13 | 19.6 | 1) |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | peak | maxhold | - | 50 | 849 | -17.7 | -13 | 4.7 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | peak | maxhold | - | 100 | 822.78 | -27.4 | -13 | 14.4 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | peak | maxhold | - | 50 | 823.83 | -22.2 | -13 | 9.2 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 850.6 | -34.5 | -13 | 21.5 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | peak | maxhold | - | 50 | 849 | -18.9 | -13 | 5.9 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | peak | maxhold | - | 100 | 850.18 | -24.9 | -13 | 11.9 | 1) |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | RMS | maxhold | 1 | 3 | 824 | -37 | -13 | 24 | 2) |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | peak | maxhold | 1 | 1000 | 822.5 | -35.9 | -13 | 22.9 | 1) |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | RMS | maxhold | 1 | 3 | 849 | -36.6 | -13 | 23.6 | 2) |

 1) Performed in the range 30 MHz - 10 GHz

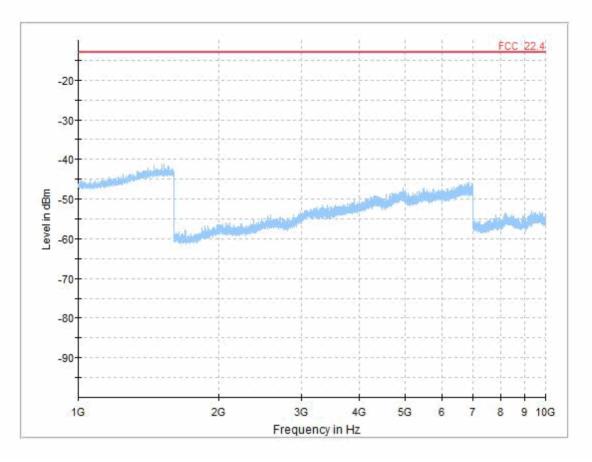
 2) Performed around band and around harmonics only (since no peaks outside this range were seen in pre tests)





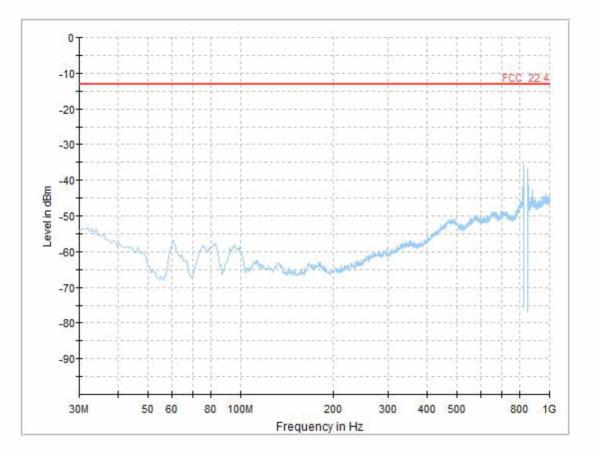
HSUPA FDD V high channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





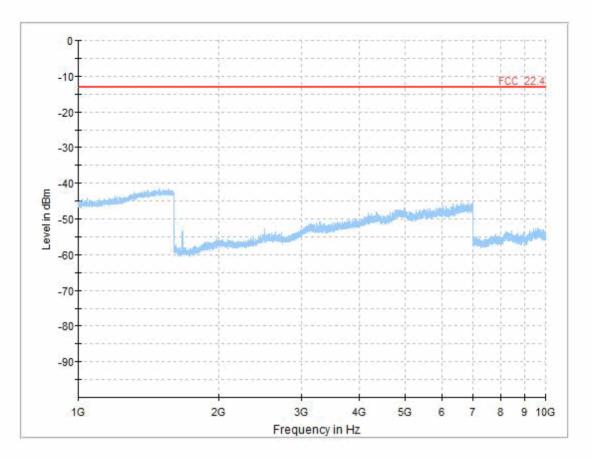
HSUPA FDD V high channel, 1 GHz - 10 GHz





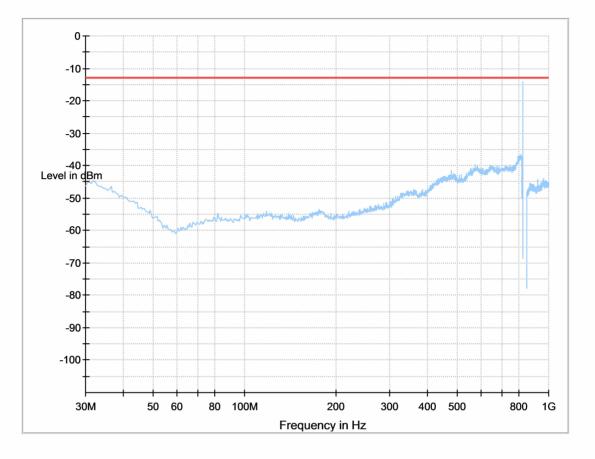
LTE eFDD 5 mid channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





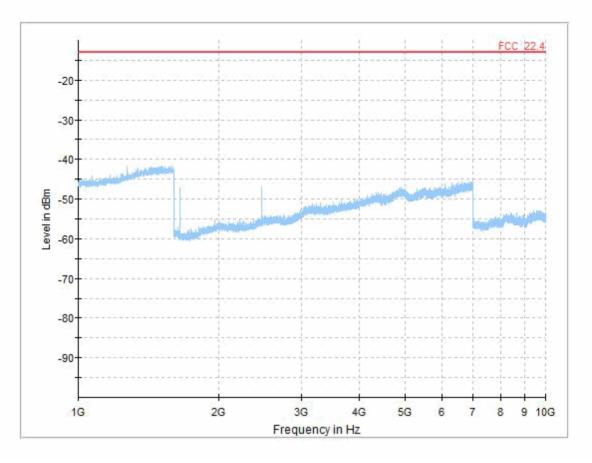
LTE eFDD 5 mid channel, 1 GHz - 10 GHz





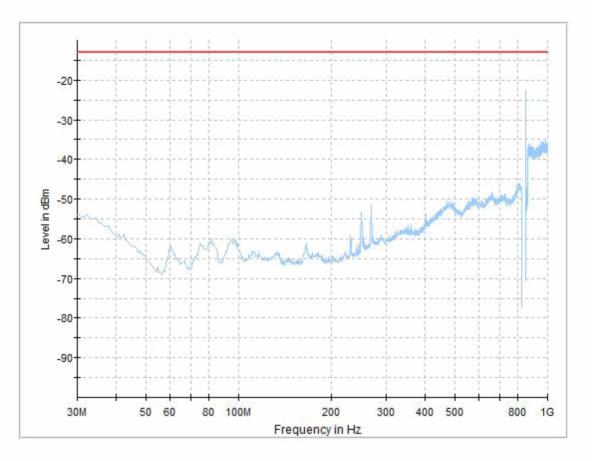
GSM 850 low channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





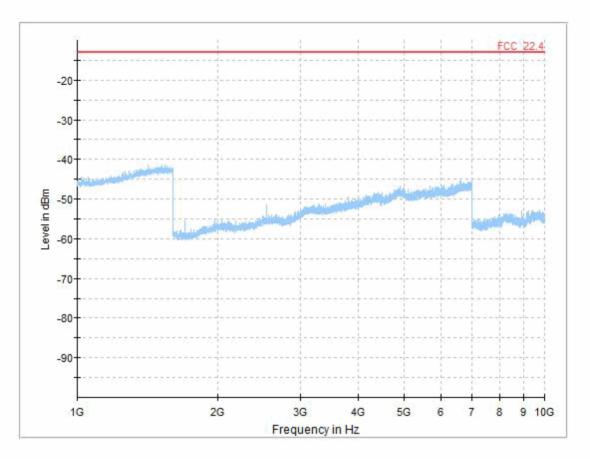
GSM 850 low channel, 1 GHz - 10 GHz





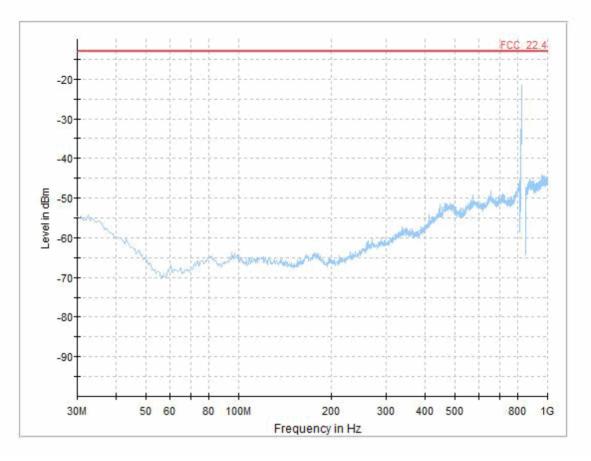
EDGE 850 high channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





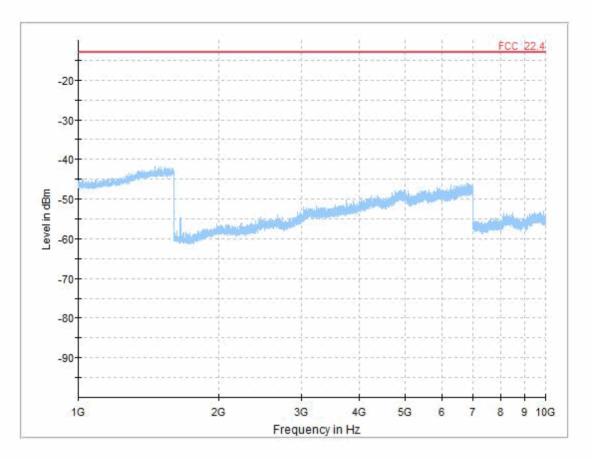
EDGE 850 high channel, 1 GHz - 10 GHz





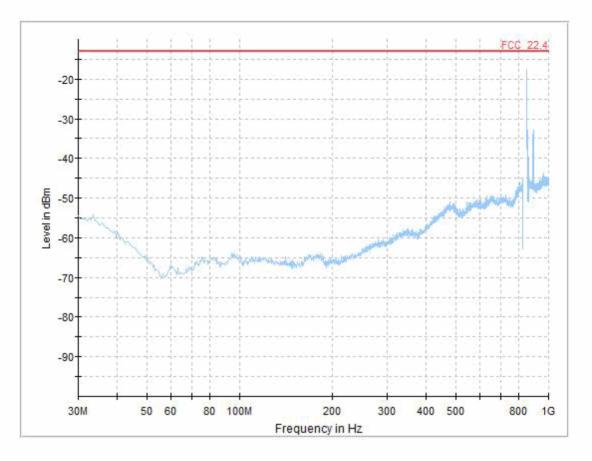
WCDMA FDD V low channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





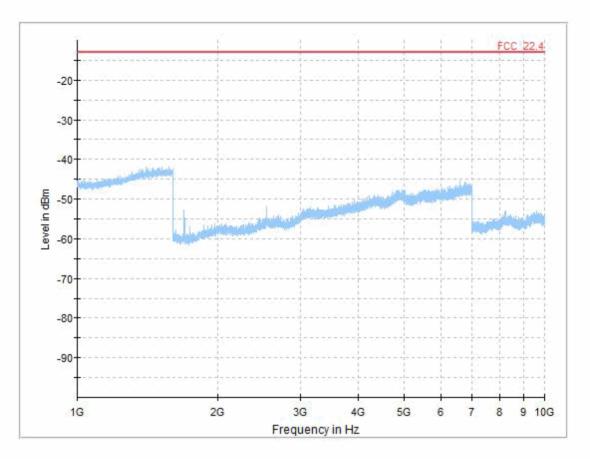
WCDMA FDD V low channel, 1 GHz - 10 GHz





HSDPA FDD V high channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





HSDPA FDD V high channel, 1 GHz - 10 GHz



3.5.5 22.5 Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.1049, §22.917

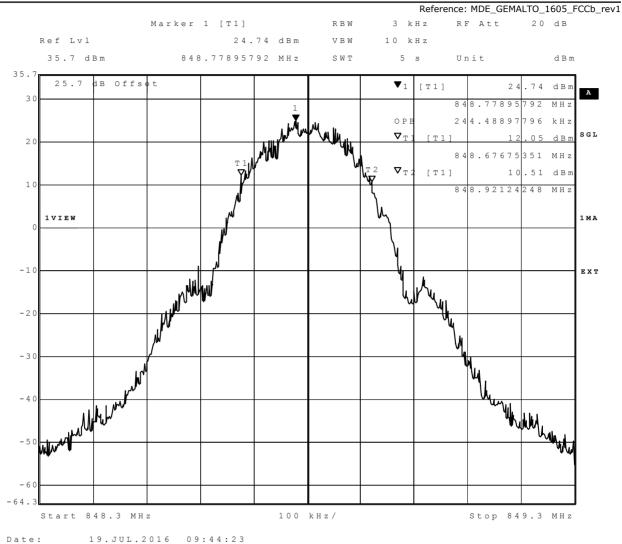
Test: 22.5; Emission and Occupied Bandwidth Summary §2.1049, §22.917

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/20 16:27 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |



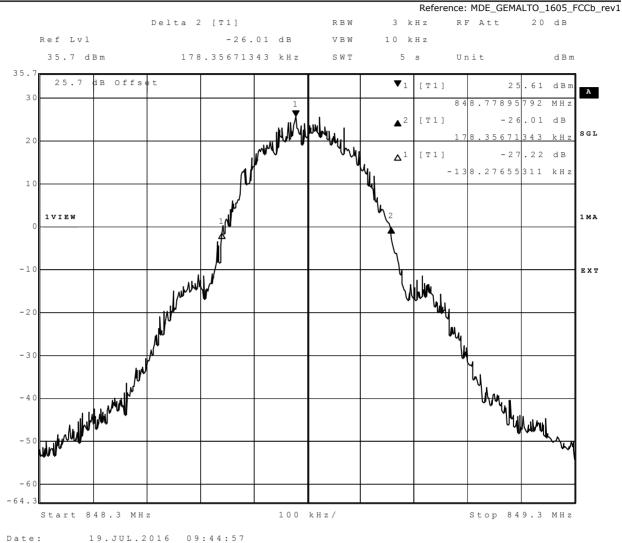
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | 26 dB BW [kHz] | 99 % BW [kHz] |
|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| GSM 850 GPRS | low | - | 0.2 | 310.6 | 244.5 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | mid | - | 0.2 | 314.6 | 242.5 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | high | - | 0.2 | 316.6 | 244.5 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | low | - | 0.2 | 292.6 | 240.5 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | mid | - | 0.2 | 284.6 | 230.5 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | high | - | 0.2 | 284.6 | 236.5 |
| FDD V | low | - | 5 | 4749.5 | 4128.3 |
| FDD V | mid | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4128.3 |
| FDD V | high | - | 5 | 4749.5 | 4128.3 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 4749.5 | 4128.3 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 4749.5 | 4148.3 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 4749.5 | 4168.3 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 4789.3 | 4168.3 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | - | 5 | 4789.6 | 4168.3 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 4789.6 | 4148.3 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1106.2 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1094.2 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2765.5 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2777.5 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4549.1 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 8978 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 50 | 10 | - | 8978 |





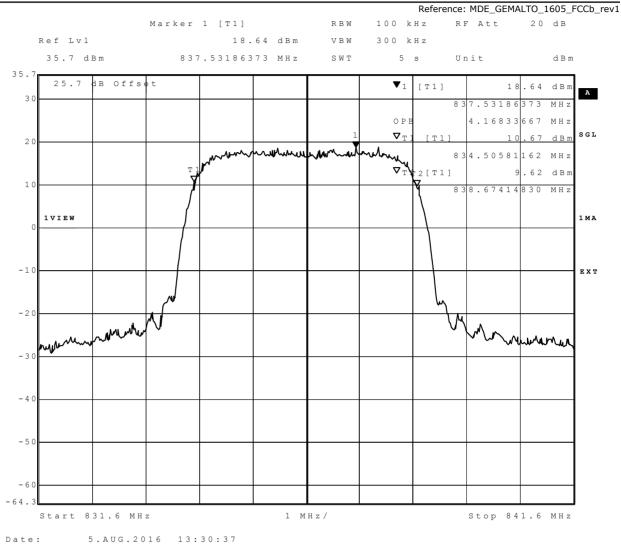
GSM 850 GPRS high channel 99% BW





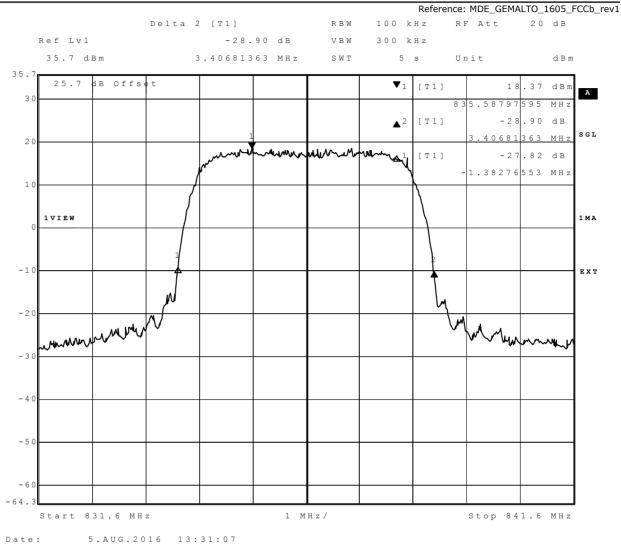
GSM 850 GPRS high channel 26 dB BW





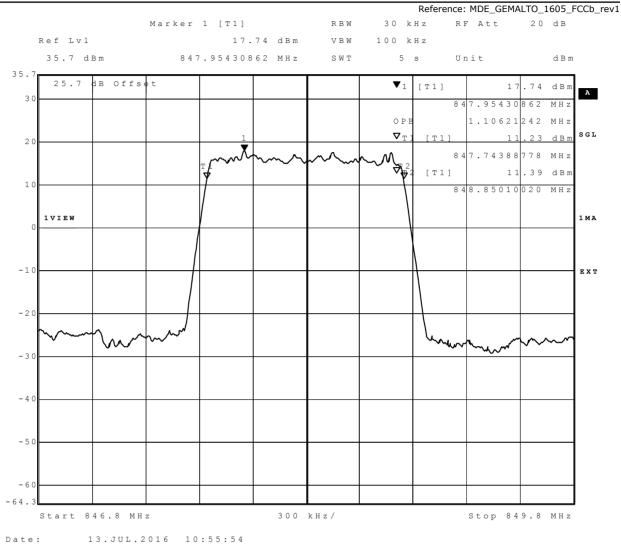
HSUPA Subtest 5 FDD V mid channel 99 % BW





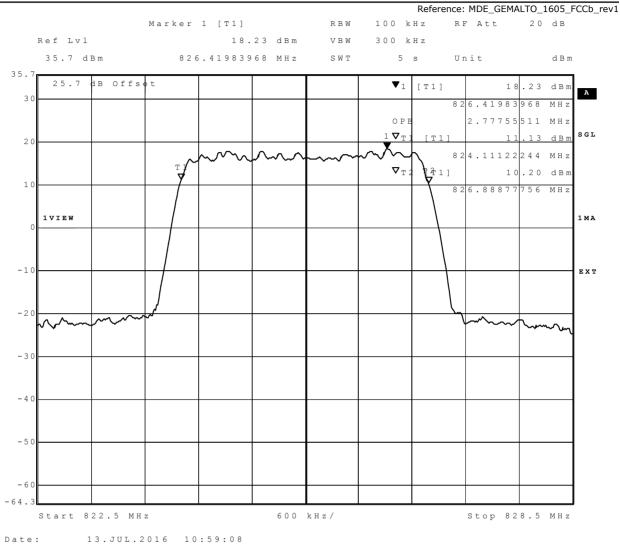
HSUPA Subtest 5 FDD V mid channel 26 dB BW





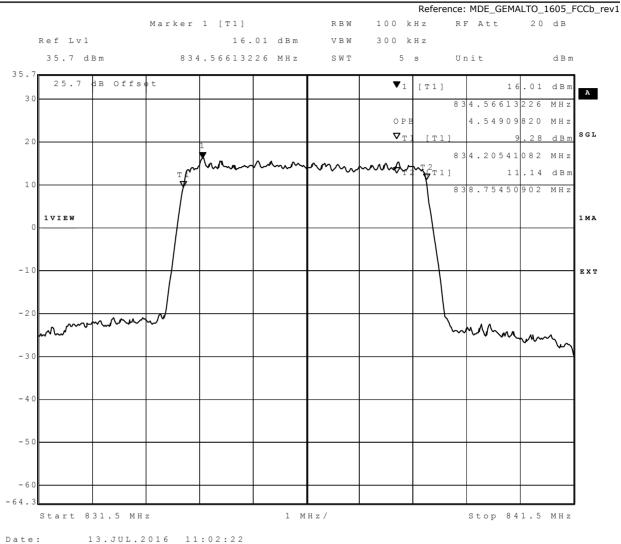
eFDD 5 high channel QPSK 1.4 MHz BW 6 RB





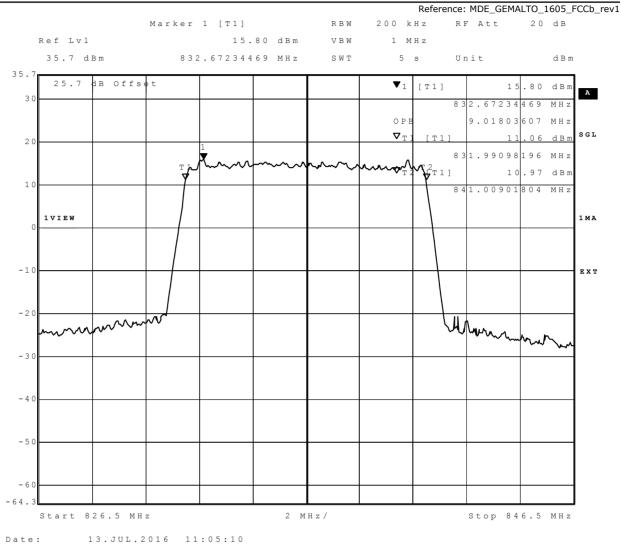
eFDD 5 low channel 16QAM 3 MHz BW 15 RB





eFDD 5 mid channel 16QAM 5 MHz BW 25 RB





eFDD 5 mid channel 16QAM 10 MHz BW 50 RB



3.5.6 22.6 Band edge compliance §2.1053, §22.917

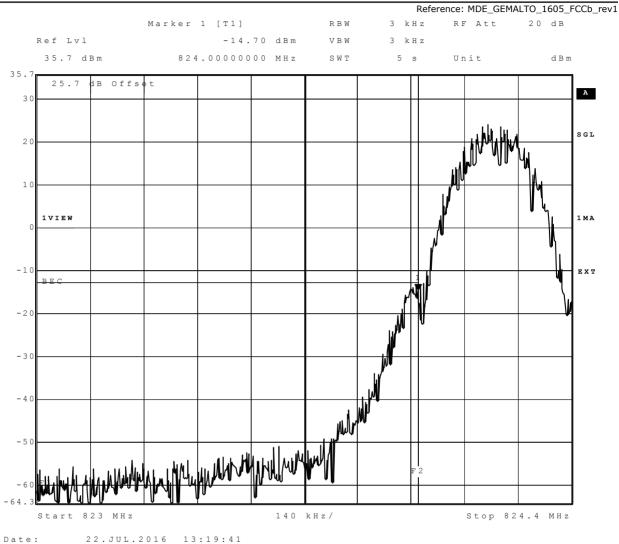
Test: 22.6; Band edge compliance Summary §2.1053, §22.917

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/20 16:48 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |



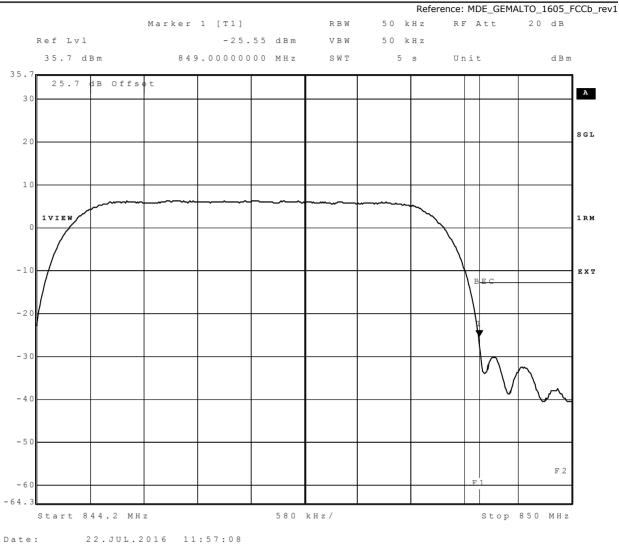
| Detailed Results: | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Nominal BW | Ressource Blocks | Peak [dBm] | RMS [dBm] | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB |
| GSM 850 GPRS | low | 0.2 | - | -14.7 | -24.9 | -13 | 1.7 |
| GSM 850 GPRS | high | 0.2 | - | -18.48 | -30.04 | -13 | 5.48 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | low | 0.2 | - | -25.42 | -38.28 | -13 | 12.42 |
| GSM 850 EDGE | high | 0.2 | - | -26.12 | -38.28 | -13 | 13.12 |
| FDD V | low | 5 | - | -15.15 | -24.02 | -13 | 11.02 |
| FDD V | high | 5 | - | -16.54 | -25.55 | -13 | 12.55 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | 5 | - | -19.17 | -26.42 | -13 | 13.42 |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | 5 | - | -17.67 | -27.4 | -13 | 14.4 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | 5 | - | -17.17 | -25.38 | -13 | 12.38 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | 5 | - | -19.83 | -28.04 | -13 | 15.04 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | 5 | - | -18.13 | -25.38 | -13 | 12.38 |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | 5 | - | -18.64 | -27.4 | -13 | 14.4 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 1.4 | 6 | -28.24 | -35.22 | -13 | 22.22 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 1.4 | 6 | -30.3 | -37.61 | -13 | 24.61 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 1.4 | 6 | -24.05 | -33.42 | -13 | 20.42 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 1.4 | 6 | -27.27 | -36.34 | -13 | 23.34 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 3 | 15 | -15.27 | -27.61 | -13 | 14.61 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 3 | 15 | -16.71 | -29.24 | -13 | 16.24 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 3 | 15 | -17.03 | -28.98 | -13 | 15.98 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 3 | 15 | -17.07 | -29.76 | -13 | 16.76 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 5 | 25 | -17.32 | -30.92 | -13 | 17.92 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 5 | 25 | -18.59 | -31.57 | -13 | 18.57 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 5 | 25 | -15.91 | -30.92 | -13 | 17.92 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 5 | 25 | -19.8 | -33.02 | -13 | 20.02 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 10 | 50 | -19.52 | -34.29 | -13 | 21.29 |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 10 | 50 | -19.83 | -34.76 | -13 | 21.76 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 10 | 50 | -22.45 | -33.84 | -13 | 20.84 |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 10 | 50 | -22.74 | -35.26 | -13 | 22.26 |





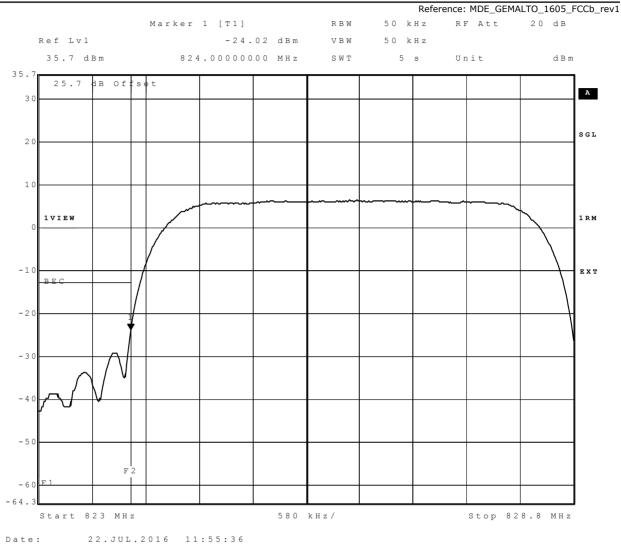
GSM 850 GPRS low channel





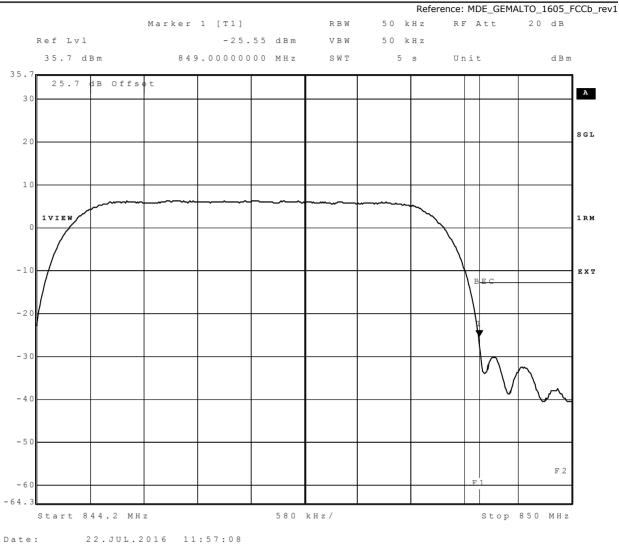
GSM 850 GPRS high channel





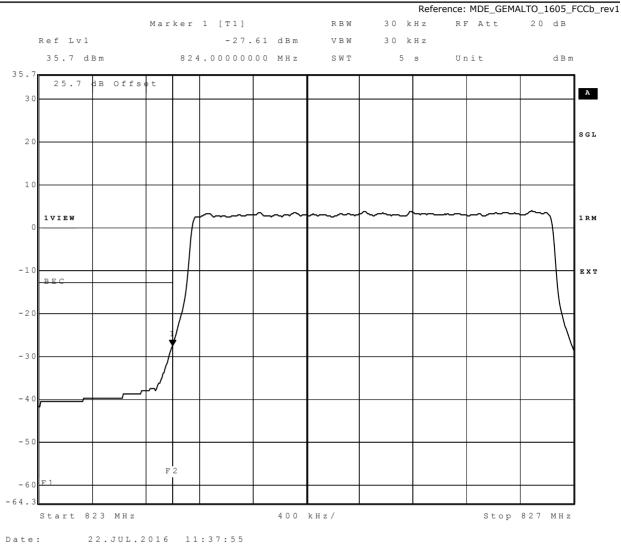
FDD V low channel





FDD V high channel





eFDD V low channel 3 MHz BW QPSK 15 RB





eFDD V high channel 3 MHz BW QPSK 15 RB



3.5.7 22.7 Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046

Test: 22.7; Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046

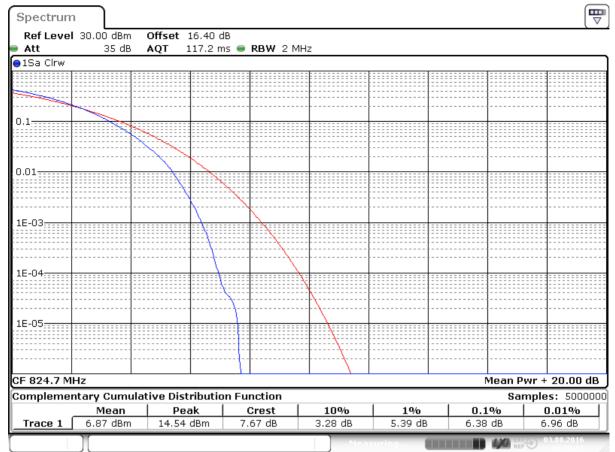
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/03 17:42 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART22PUBLIC MOBILE SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 22 |



| Detailed | Results: |
|----------|----------|

| | | | | Peak to | Limit | |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------|--------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource | Bandwidth | Average | (IC) | |
| | | Blocks | (MHz) | Ratio | (dB) | Remark |
| GSM 850 GPRS | low | - | 0.2 | 0.03 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 850 GPRS | mid | - | 0.2 | 0.06 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 850 GPRS | high | - | 0.2 | 0.06 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 850 EDGE | low | - | 0.2 | 0.01 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 850 EDGE | mid | - | 0.2 | 0.02 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 850 EDGE | high | - | 0.2 | 0.01 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V | low | - | 5 | 5.71 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V | mid | - | 5 | 5.91 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V | high | - | 5 | 6.14 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 5.2 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 5.4 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 5.5 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 7.5 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 7.6 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 7.3 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 8.3 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | - | 5 | 8.5 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD V HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 7.6 | 13 | 1) |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | 5.42 | 13 | |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 5.3 | 13 | |
| eFDD 5 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | 5.22 | 13 | |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | 6.38 | 13 | |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 6.14 | 13 | |
| eFDD 5 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | 6.17 | 13 | |
| 1) Value calculated using | the results | of testcase C | Output Power | | | |





Date: 3 AUG .2016 19:30:12

eFDD 5 16QAM low channel



3.5.8 24.1 RF Power Output §2.1046, §24.232

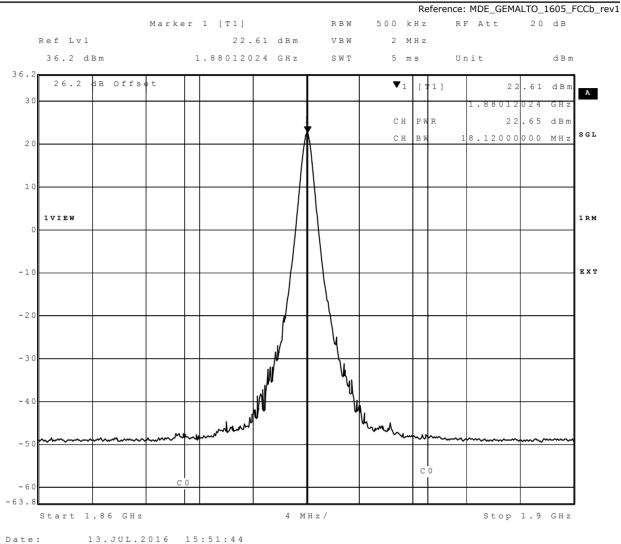
Test: 24.1; RF Power Output Summary §2.1046, §24.232

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/30 18:00 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |



| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power | Average Conducted Power | RMS Conducted Power | FCC / IC EIRP Limit (W) | Maximum Antenna Gain (dBi) |
|------------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| CCM 1000 CDDC | 1. | | 0.0 | (dBm) | (dBm) | (dBm) | . , | |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | low | - | 0.2 | 30.12 | 30.09 | 30.09 | 2 | 2.88 |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | mid | - | 0.2 | 30.59 | 30.57 | 30.58 | 2 | 2.41 |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | high | - | 0.2 | 30.49 | 30.47 | 30.48 | 2 | 2.51 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | low | - | 0.2 | 30.09 | 29.96 | 30.02 | 2 | 2.91 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | mid | - | 0.2 | 30.12 | 30.07 | 30.09 | 2 | 2.88 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | high | - | 0.2 | 29.96 | 29.79 | 29.66 | 2 | 3.04 |
| FDD II | low | - | 5 | 29.49 | 24.04 | 24.18 | 2 | 8.82 |
| FDD II | mid | | 5 | 30.06 | 24.09 | 24.1 | 2 | 8.9 |
| FDD II | high | - | 5 | 30.06 | 23.98 | 24.18 | 2 | 8.82 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 28.7 | 23.31 | 23.44 | 2 | 9.56 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | - | 29.07 | 23.45 | 23.58 | 2 | 9.42 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 28.96 | 23.32 | 23.51 | 2 | 9.49 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 2 | low | - | 5 | 29.32 | 22.76 | 23.28 | 2 | 9.72 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 2 | mid | - | 5 | 29.07 | 22.76 | 23.2 | 2 | 9.8 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 2 | high | - | 5 | 29.49 | 22.56 | 23.12 | 2 | 9.88 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 3 | low | - | 5 | 29.91 | 22.62 | 23.31 | 2 | 9.69 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 3 | mid | - | 5 | 29.32 | 22.63 | 23.27 | 2 | 9.73 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 3 | high | - | 5 | 29.19 | 22.52 | 23.19 | 2 | 9.81 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 4 | low | - | 5 | 29.91 | 22.69 | 23.33 | 2 | 9.67 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 4 | mid | - | 5 | 30.06 | 22.51 | 23.25 | 2 | 9.75 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 4 | high | - | 5 | 29.19 | 22.39 | 23.13 | 2 | 9.87 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 29.3 | 22.4 | 22.6 | 2 | 10.4 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 29.8 | 22.4 | 22.7 | 2 | 10.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 29.2 | 22.3 | 22.6 | 2 | 10.4 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 2 | low | - | 5 | 28.9 | 21.3 | 21.7 | 2 | 11.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 2 | mid | - | 5 | 29.3 | 21.42 | 21.8 | 2 | 11.2 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 2 | high | - | 5 | 29.3 | 21.2 | 21.7 | 2 | 11.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 3 | low | - | 5 | 29.6 | 21.38 | 22.1 | 2 | 10.9 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 3 | mid | - | 5 | 30.2 | 21.5 | 22.1 | 2 | 10.9 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 3 | high | - | 5 | 30.2 | 21.5 | 22.1 | 2 | 10.9 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 4 | low | - | 5 | 29.6 | 21.3 | 22 | 2 | 11 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 4 | mid | - | 5 | 29.8 | 21.6 | 22.1 | 2 | 10.9 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 4 | high | - | 5 | 30 | 22 | 22.5 | 2 | 10.5 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 29.4 | 22.5 | 22.9 | 2 | 10.1 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | - | 5 | 29.8 | 22.6 | 23 | 2 | 10 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 29.6 | 22.6 | 22.9 | 2 | 10.1 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.91 | 2 | 11.09 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.46 | 2 | 11.54 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.37 | 2 | 12.63 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.47 | 2 | 11.53 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.2 | 2 | 11.8 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.4 | 2 | 12.6 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22 | 2 | 11 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.55 | 2 | 11.45 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.52 | 2 | 12.48 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.8 | 2 | 12.2 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 19.44 | 2 | 13.56 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.7 | 2 | 12.3 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 19.72 | 2 | 13.28 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.38 | 2 | 11.62 |



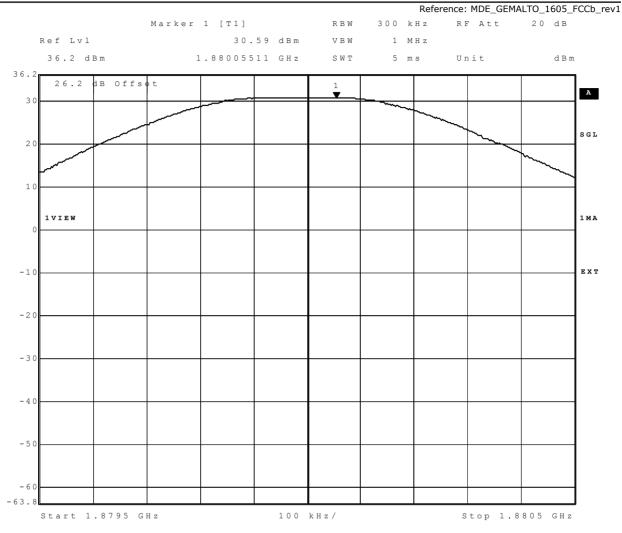


eFDD 2 mid channel 1 RB QPSK 20 MHz BW



| | | | | | | Reference: MDI | FCC / | |
|------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power (dBm) | Average Conducted Power (dBm) | RMS Conducted Power (dBm) | IC EIRP Limit (W) | Maximum Antenna Gain (dBi) |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.14 | 2 | 10.86 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.84 | 2 | 12.16 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.33 | 2 | 10.67 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.99 | 2 | 12.01 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.48 | 2 | 10.52 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.99 | 2 | 12.01 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.4 | 2 | 11.6 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 19.9 | 2 | 13.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.55 | 2 | 11.45 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 19.99 | 2 | 13.01 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.41 | 2 | 11.59 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.04 | 2 | 12.96 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.47 | 2 | 10.53 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 12 | 5 | - | - | 20.95 | 2 | 12.05 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20.83 | 2 | 12.17 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.64 | 2 | 10.36 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21.13 | 2 | 11.87 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21.07 | 2 | 11.93 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.89 | 2 | 10.11 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21.08 | 2 | 11.92 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21 | 2 | 12 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.58 | 2 | 11.42 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | - | 19.89 | 2 | 13.11 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.77 | 2 | 11.23 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20.04 | 2 | 12.96 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.72 | 2 | 11.28 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 19.99 | 2 | 13.01 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.57 | 2 | 10.43 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.19 | 2 | 11.81 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.56 | 2 | 10.44 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.35 | 2 | 11.65 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.64 | 2 | 10.36 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.28 | 2 | 11.72 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 21.66 | 2 | 11.34 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.17 | 2 | 12.83 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 1 | 10 | - | - | 21.55 | 2 | 11.45 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.38 | 2 | 12.62 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 21.82 | 2 | 11.18 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.29 | 2 | 12.71 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 1 | 15 | - | - | 22.74 | 2 | 10.26 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 36 | 15 | - | - | 21.94 | 2 | 11.06 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 75 | 15 | - | - | 21.86 | 2 | 11.14 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 1 | 15 | - | - | 22.71 | 2 | 10.29 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 36 | 15 | - | - | 21.86 | 2 | 11.14 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 75 | 15 | - | - | 21.68 | 2 | 11.32 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 1 | 15 | - | - | 22.59 | 2 | 10.41 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 36 | 15 | - | - | 21.83 | 2 | 11.17 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 75 | 15 | - | - | 21.76 | 2 | 11.24 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 1 | 15 | - | - | 22.07 | 2 | 10.93 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 75 | 15 | - | - | 20.82 | 2 | 12.18 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 1 | 15 | - | - | 21.53 | 2 | 11.47 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 75 | 15 | - | - | 20.66 | 2 | 12.34 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 1 | 15 | - | - | 21.92 | 2 | 11.08 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 75 | 15 | - | - | 20.72 | 2 | 12.28 |





Date: 19.JUL.2016 12:47:19

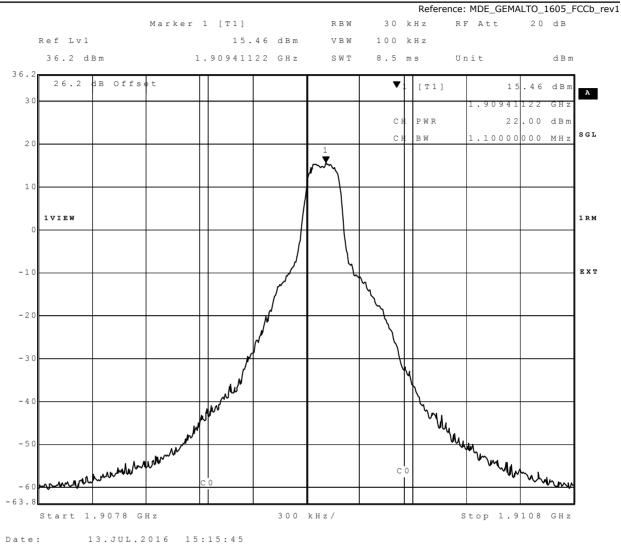
GSM 1900 GPRS mid channel



| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power (dBm) | Average Conducted Power (dBm) | RMS Conducted Power (dBm) | FCC / IC EIRP Limit (W) | Maximum Antenna Gain (dBi) |
|------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 1 | 20 | - | - | 22.63 | 2 | 10.37 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 100 | 20 | - | - | 21.94 | 2 | 11.06 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 1 | 20 | - | - | 22.65 | 2 | 10.35 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 100 | 20 | - | - | 21.76 | 2 | 11.24 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 1 | 20 | - | - | 22.59 | 2 | 10.41 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 100 | 20 | - | - | 21.9 | 2 | 11.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 1 | 20 | - | - | 21.73 | 2 | 11.27 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 100 | 20 | - | - | 20.97 | 2 | 12.03 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 1 | 20 | - | - | 21.61 | 2 | 11.39 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 100 | 20 | - | - | 20.76 | 2 | 12.24 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 1 | 20 | - | - | 21.59 | 2 | 11.41 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 100 | 20 | - | - | 20.94 | 2 | 12.06 |
| | Mar | ker 1 [T | 1] | RBW | 10 MHz | RF Att | 2 | 0 dB |
| Ref Lvl | | | 24.18 dB: | m VBW | 10 MHz | | | |
| 36.2 dBm | | 1.853 | 57234 GH | z SWT | 5 m s | Unit | | d B m |
| 26.2 dB (| Offset | | | | | | | A |
| 30 | | | | | 1 ▼ | | | |
| | | | | ~ | • | | ~ | SGL |
| 2 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1 V I E W | | | | | | | | 1 R M |
| 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - 1 0 | | | | | | | | E X T |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - 2 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - 3 0 | | | | | | | | |
| - 3 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - 4 0 | | | | | | | | |
| - U | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - 5 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - 6 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 3.8 | | | | | | | | |
| · · · · | | | | MHz/ | | | | |

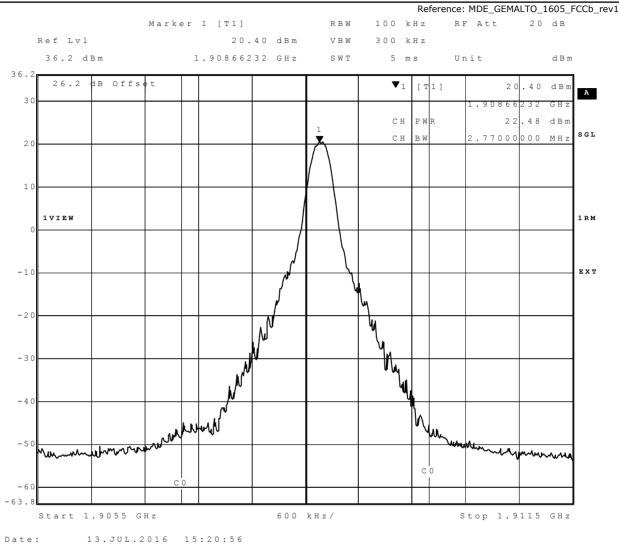
FDD II low channel





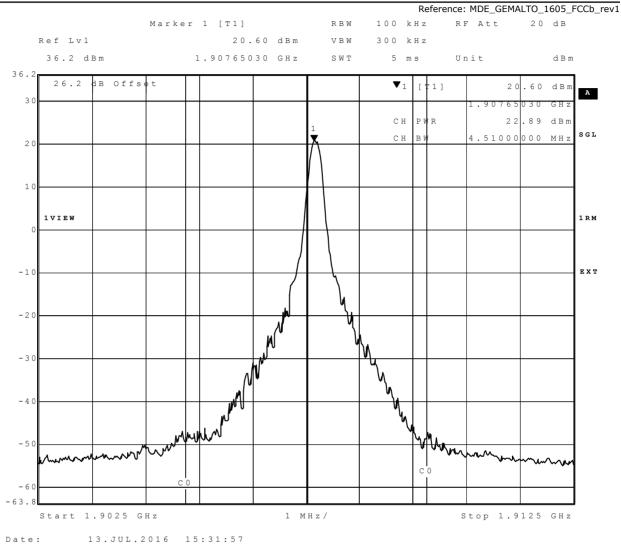
eFDD 2 high channel 1 RB QPSK 1.4 MHz BW





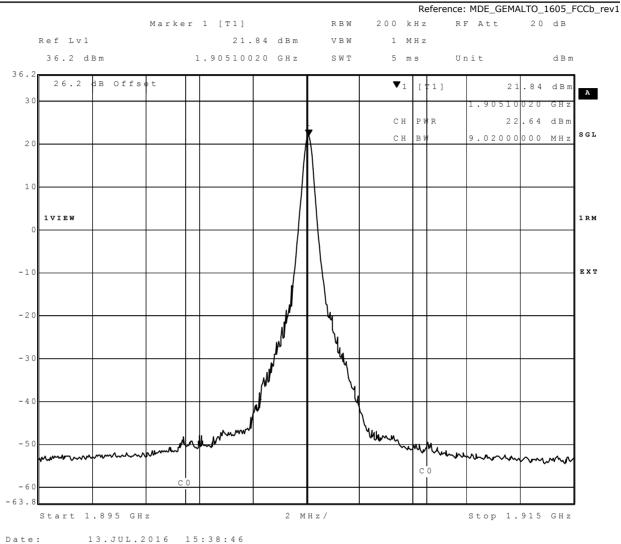
eFDD 2 high channel 1 RB QPSK 3 MHz BW





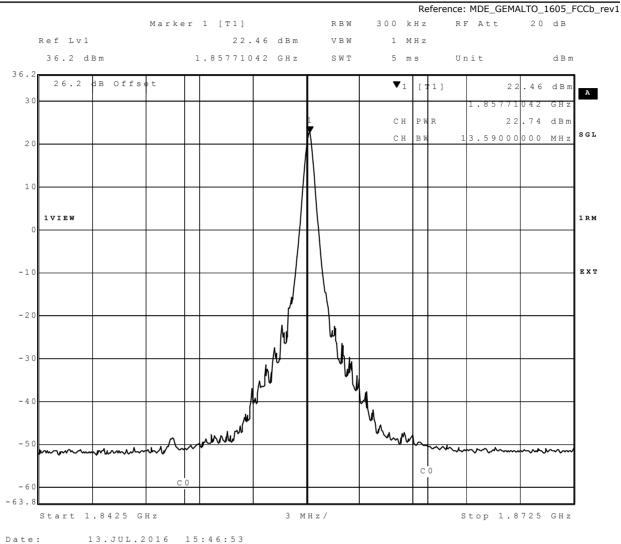
eFDD 2 high channel 1 RB QPSK 5 MHz BW





eFDD 2 high channel 1 RB QPSK 10 MHz BW





eFDD 2 low channel 1 RB QPSK 15 MHz BW



3.5.9 24.2 Frequency stability §2.1055, §24.235

Test: 24.2; Frequency stability Summary §2.1055, 24.235

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/29 15:03 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |



| Detailed Results: | | | | Frequency | | |
|-------------------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Radio | | Temp | Frequency | Error | Deviation | Limit |
| Technology | Voltage | (°C) | (MHz) | (Hz) | (ppm) | (Hz) |
| i como o gy | normal | -30 | 1880 | 14 | 0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | -20 | 1880 | 20 | 0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | -10 | 1880 | 20 | 0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | 0 | 1880 | 29 | 0.02 | 4700 |
| | normal | 10 | 1880 | 24 | 0.01 | 4700 |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | normal = high | 20 | 1880 | 30 | 0.02 | 4700 |
| | normal | 30 | 1880 | 28 | 0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | 40 | 1880 | 34 | 0.02 | 4700 |
| | normal | 50 | 1880 | 34 | 0.02 | 4700 |
| | low | 20 | 1880 | 26 | 0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | -30 | 1880 | 189 | 0.10 | 4700 |
| | normal | -20 | 1880 | 183 | 0.10 | 4700 |
| | normal | -10 | 1880 | 179 | 0.10 | 4700 |
| | normal | 0 | 1880 | 119 | 0.06 | 4700 |
| | normal | 10 | 1880 | 77 | 0.04 | 4700 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | normal = high | 20 | 1880 | 185 | 0.10 | 4700 |
| | normal | 30 | 1880 | 153 | 0.08 | 4700 |
| | normal | 40 | 1880 | 170 | 0.09 | 4700 |
| | normal | 50 | 1880 | 46 | 0.02 | 4700 |
| | low | 20 | 1880 | 38 | 0.02 | 4700 |
| | normal | -30 | 1880 | -10 | -0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | -20 | 1880 | -10 | -0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | -10 | 1880 | -10 | -0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | 0 | 1880 | -11 | -0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | 10 | 1880 | -9 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| FDD II | normal = high | 20 | 1880 | -5 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | 30 | 1880 | 6 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | 40 | 1880 | 10 | 0.01 | 4700 |
| | normal | 50 | 1880 | -10 | -0.01 | 4700 |
| | low | 20 | 1880 | -7 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | -30 | 1880 | 6 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | -20 | 1880 | 9 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | -10 | 1880 | 7 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | 0 | 1880 | 6 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | 10 | 1880 | 8 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| FDD II HSDPA | normal = high | 20 | 1880 | 9 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| Subtest 1 | normal | 30 | 1880 | 6 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | 40 | 1880 | 9 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | normal | 50 | 1880 | 7 | 0.00 | 4700 |
| | low | 20 | 1880 | 9 | 0.00 | 4700 |



| Reference: MDE_GEMALTO_1605_FCCb_rev | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|--|
| | | | | Frequency | | | |
| Radio | | Temp | Frequency | Error | Deviation | Limit | |
| Technology | Voltage | (°C) | (MHz) | (Hz) | (ppm) | (Hz) | |
| | normal | -30 | 1880 | 14 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | -20 | 1880 | 10 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | -10 | 1880 | -11 | -0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 0 | 1880 | 10 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 10 | 1880 | 14 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| FDD II HSUPA | normal = high | 20 | 1880 | 12 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| Subtest 1 | normal | 30 | 1880 | 7 | 0.00 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 40 | 1880 | 17 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 50 | 1880 | 11 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | low | 20 | 1880 | 10 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | -30 | 1880 | 15 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | -20 | 1880 | 7 | 0.00 | 4700 | |
| | normal | -10 | 1880 | 11 | 0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 0 | 1880 | -9 | 0.00 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 10 | 1880 | -10 | -0.01 | 4700 | |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | normal = high | 20 | 1880 | -12 | -0.01 | 4700 | |
| 5 MHz, 1 RB | normal | 30 | 1880 | -27 | -0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 40 | 1880 | -10 | -0.01 | 4700 | |
| | normal | 50 | 1880 | -12 | -0.01 | 4700 | |
| | low | 20 | 1880 | -9 | 0.00 | 4700 | |



3.5.10 24.3 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals §2.1051, §24.238

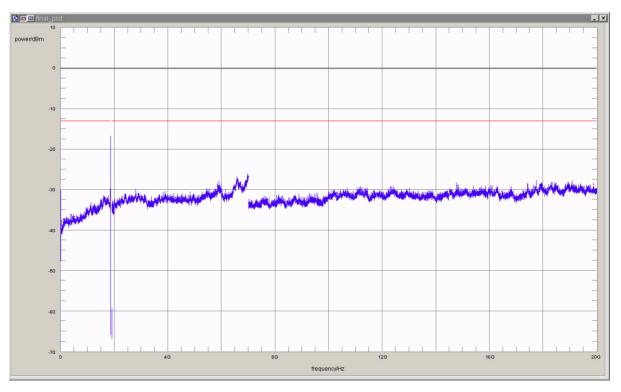
Test: 24.3; Spurious emissions at antenna terminals Summary §2.1051, §24.238

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_BB02 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/12 12:04 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |



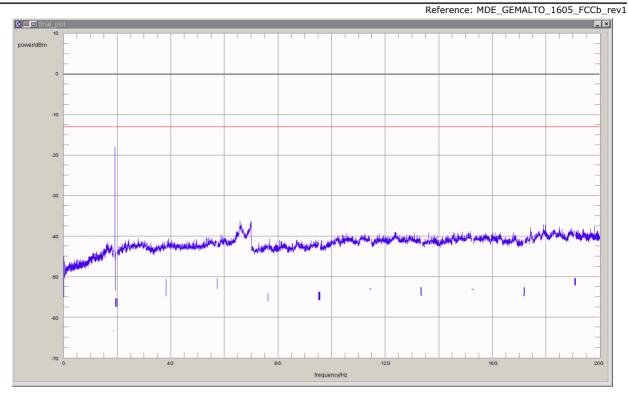
| Detailed Results: | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB | Remark |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | low | peak | maxhold | 3 | 1849.98 | -16.7 | -13 | 3.7 | |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | mid | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | high | peak | maxhold | 3 | 1910.02 | -17.2 | -13 | 4.2 | |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | low | peak | maxhold | 3 | 1849.99 | -21.9 | -13 | 8.9 | |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | mid | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | high | peak | maxhold | 3 | 1910.02 | -23.3 | -13 | 10.3 | |
| FDD II | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1848.87 | -19.4 | -13 | 6.4 | 1) |
| FDD II | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD II | high | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1911.07 | -17.9 | -13 | 4.9 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1848.77 | -21.8 | -13 | 8.8 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1911.09 | -22.4 | -13 | 9.4 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1848.93 | -19.5 | -13 | 6.5 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1911.05 | -18.7 | -13 | 5.7 | 1) |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1845.97 | -26.5 | -13 | 13.5 | 1) |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1911.74 | -31.4 | -13 | 18.4 | 1) |

1) Use of smaller RBW due to c se proximity to transmitter signal, 10 dB were add

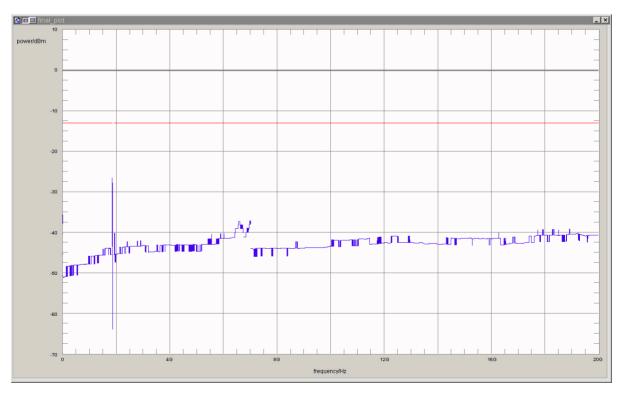


GSM 1900 GPRS low channel





FDD II high channel



eFDD 2 low channel 5 MHz QPSK 1RB



3.5.11 24.4 Field strength of spurious radiation §2.1053, §24.238

Test: 24.4; Field strength of spurious radiation Summary §2.1053, §24.238

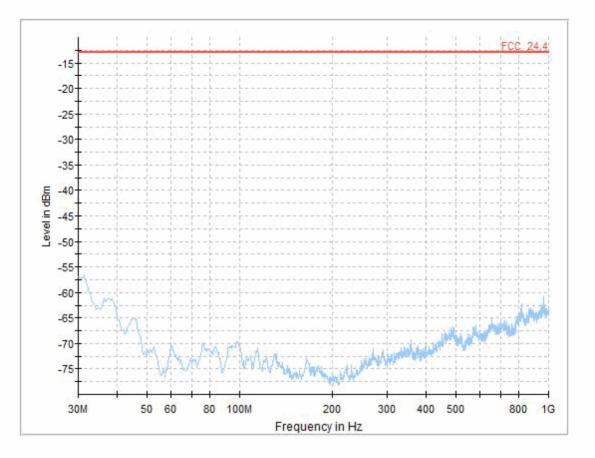
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/26 10:24 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |



| GSM 1900 mid peak maxhold - 1000 5640 -41.8 -13 28.8 1 GSM 1900 high peak maxhold - 3 1910 -16.2 -13 3.2 1 GSM 1900 bow peak maxhold - 3 1850 -22.4 -13 9.4 1 GSM 1900 mid peak maxhold - 1000 5640 -43.7 -13 30.7 1 GSM 1900 high peak maxhold - 1000 1848.83 -26.1 -23 3.1 1) FDD II low RMS maxhold - 100 1848.83 -26.1 -23 3.1 1) FDD II low RMS maxhold - 1000 5640 -21.3 7 1 FDD II high Peak maxhold - 1000 1910 -22 1.9 1) | Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Ressource Blocks | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB | Remark |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
| GSM 1900 high peak maxhold - 3 1910 -16.2 -13 3.2 1 GSM 1900 EDGE low peak maxhold - 3 1850 -22.4 -13 9.4 1 GSM 1900 mid peak maxhold - 1000 5640 -43.7 -13 30.7 1 GSM 1900 high peak maxhold - 3 1910.04 -20.7 -13 7.7 1 GSM 1900 high peak maxhold - 50 1850 -22.3 -13 9.3 1 FDD II low RMS maxhold - 1000 5643.5 -42.1 -13 29.1 13 7 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 1000 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) FDD II high RMS maxhold - 1000 1848.58 <td>GSM 1900</td> <td>low</td> <td>peak</td> <td>maxhold</td> <td>-</td> <td>3</td> <td>1849.98</td> <td>-16.6</td> <td>-13</td> <td>3.6</td> <td>1)</td> | GSM 1900 | low | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1849.98 | -16.6 | -13 | 3.6 | 1) |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | GSM 1900 | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 5640 | -41.8 | -13 | 28.8 | 1) |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | GSM 1900 | high | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1910 | -16.2 | -13 | 3.2 | 1) |
| EDGE mid peak maxhoid - 1000 5640 -4.3.7 -1.3 30.7 1 GSM 1900 high peak maxhoid - 3 1910.04 -20.7 -1.3 7.7 1 FDD II low RMS maxhoid - 50 1850 -22.3 -1.3 9.3 1 FDD II low RMS maxhoid - 50 1850 -22.3 -1.3 9.3 1 FDD II high peak maxhoid - 50 1910 -20 -1.3 7 1 FDD II high RMS maxhoid - 100 1911.23 -24.9 -23 1.9 1) Subtest 1 - - 100 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) Subtest 1 - - - 1000 6866 -40.7 -13 12.6 1 Subtest 1 - | | low | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1850 | -22.4 | -13 | 9.4 | 1) |
| EDGE nign peak maxhold - 3 1910.04 -20.7 -13 7.7 1 FDD II low RMS maxhold - 100 1848.83 -26.1 -23 3.1 1) FDD II low RMS maxhold - 50 1850 -22.3 -13 9.3 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 1000 5643.5 -42.1 -13 29.1 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1910 -20 -13 7 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1910.23 -24.9 -23 1.9 1) Subtest 1 nith maxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 Subtest 1 nith peak maxhold - 50 1910 -25 -13 12 1 | EDGE | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 5640 | -43.7 | -13 | 30.7 | 1) |
| FDD II low RMS maxhold - 50 1850 -22.3 -13 9.3 1 FDD II mid peak maxhold - 1000 5643.5 -42.1 -13 29.1 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 50 1910 -20 -13 7 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1911.23 -24.9 -23 1.9 1) FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) Subtest 1 n naxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 Subtest 1 n maxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 Subtest 1 n n n n 1000 6866 -40.7 -13 27.7 1 Subtest 1< | | high | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1910.04 | -20.7 | -13 | 7.7 | 1) |
| FDD II mid peak maxhold - 1000 5643.5 -42.1 -13 29.1 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 50 1910 -20 -13 7 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1911.23 -24.9 -23 1.9 1) FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) Subtest 1 - - 100 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) Subtest 1 - - - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 Subtest 1 - - - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 FDD II - maxhold - 1000 6866 -40.7 -13 27.7 1 Subtest 1 - - - 1000 1910 -25 -13 12 1 Subtest 1 - </td <td>FDD II</td> <td>low</td> <td>RMS</td> <td>maxhold</td> <td>-</td> <td>100</td> <td>1848.83</td> <td>-26.1</td> <td>-23</td> <td></td> <td>1) 3)</td> | FDD II | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1848.83 | -26.1 | -23 | | 1) 3) |
| FDD II high RMS maxhold - 50 1910 -20 -13 7 1 FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1911.23 -24.9 -23 1.9 1) FDD II HSDPA low RMS maxhold - 100 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) Subtest 1 FDD II FDD II maxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 Subtest 1 FDD II mid peak maxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 FDD II HSDPA mid peak maxhold - 1000 6866 -40.7 -13 27.7 1 FDD II HSDPA high RMS maxhold - 50 1910 -25 -13 12 1 FDD II HSDPA high RMS maxhold - <td>FDD II</td> <td>low</td> <td>RMS</td> <td>maxhold</td> <td>-</td> <td>50</td> <td>1850</td> <td>-22.3</td> <td>-13</td> <td>9.3</td> <td>1)</td> | FDD II | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1850 | -22.3 | -13 | 9.3 | 1) |
| FDD II high RMS maxhold - 100 1911.23 -24.9 -23 1.9 1) FDD II HSDPA low RMS maxhold - 100 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) Subtest 1 Imaxhold - 100 1848.58 -29.1 -23 6.1 1) FDD II HSDPA low RMS maxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 FDD II HSDPA mid peak maxhold - 1000 6866 -40.7 -13 27.7 1 Subtest 1 FDD II maxhold - 50 1910 -25 -13 12 1 Subtest 1 FDD II maxhold - 50 1910 -25 -13 12 1 FDD II HSDPA high RMS maxhold - 100 1848.96 -27.7 -23 <t< td=""><td>FDD II</td><td>mid</td><td>peak</td><td>maxhold</td><td>-</td><td>1000</td><td>5643.5</td><td>-42.1</td><td>-13</td><td>29.1</td><td>1)</td></t<> | FDD II | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 5643.5 | -42.1 | -13 | 29.1 | 1) |
| FDD II I Image: second se | FDD II | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1910 | -20 | -13 | 7 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1IowRMSmaxhold-1001848.58-29.1-236.11)FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1IowRMSmaxhold-501850-24.6-1311.61FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1mid Peakpeakmaxhold-501850-24.6-1311.61FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1mid Peakpeak maxholdmaxhold-10006866-40.7-1327.71FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1mid Peak FDD II HSDPARMS maxholdmaxhold-501910-25-13121FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1nigh FDD II HSDPARMS Maxholdmaxhold-1001911.29-30.9-237.91FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1Iow FDD II HSUPARMS Maxholdmaxhold-1001848.96-27.7-234.71FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1Iow FDD II HSUPARMS Maxhold-501850-25.6-1312.61 | FDD II | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1911.23 | -24.9 | -23 | 1.9 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II HSDPA low RMS maxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 Subtest 1 mid peak maxhold - 50 1850 -24.6 -13 11.6 1 FDD II HSDPA mid peak maxhold - 1000 6866 -40.7 -13 27.7 1 FDD II HSDPA high RMS maxhold - 50 1910 -25 -13 12 1 FDD II HSDPA high RMS maxhold - 500 1910 -25 -13 12 1 FDD II HSDPA high RMS maxhold - 100 1911.29 -30.9 -23 7.9 1) Subtest 1 Iow RMS maxhold - 100 1848.96 -27.7 -23 4.7 1) FDD II HSUPA Iow RMS maxhold - 50 1850 -25.6 -13 12.6 1 FDD II HSUPA Iow RMS maxhold - <td>HSDPA</td> <td>low</td> <td>RMS</td> <td>maxhold</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-29.1</td> <td>-23</td> <td>6.1</td> <td>1) 3)</td> | HSDPA | low | RMS | maxhold | - | | | -29.1 | -23 | 6.1 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1midpeakmaxhold-10006866-40.7-1327.71FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1highRMSmaxhold-501910-25-13121FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1highRMSmaxhold-1001911.29-30.9-237.91)FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1highRMSmaxhold-1001911.29-30.9-237.91)FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1lowRMSmaxhold-1001848.96-27.7-234.71)FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1lowRMSmaxhold-501850-25.6-1312.61 | HSDPA | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1850 | -24.6 | -13 | 11.6 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1highRMSmaxhold-501910-25-13121FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1highRMSmaxhold-1001911.29-30.9-237.91)FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1nowRMSmaxhold-1001911.29-30.9-237.91)FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1nowRMSmaxhold-1001848.96-27.7-234.71)FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1nowRMSmaxhold-501850-25.6-1312.61 | FDD II HSDPA | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 6866 | -40.7 | -13 | 27.7 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1highRMSmaxhold-1001911.29-30.9-237.91)Subtest 1FDD II HSUPA | FDD II HSDPA | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1910 | -25 | -13 | 12 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1IowRMSmaxhold-1001848.96-27.7-234.71)FDD II HSUPA | FDD II HSDPA | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1911.29 | -30.9 | -23 | 7.9 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1IowRMSmaxhold-501850-25.6-1312.61 | FDD II HSUPA | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1848.96 | -27.7 | -23 | 4.7 | 1) 3) |
| | FDD II HSUPA | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1850 | -25.6 | -13 | 12.6 | 1) |
| HSUPA mid peak maxhold - - - - -13 >20 1 Subtest 1 | FDD II HSUPA | mid | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | - | -13 | >20 | 1) |
| FDD II | FDD II HSUPA | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1910 | -26.3 | -13 | 13.3 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPAhighRMSmaxhold-1001911.05-29.3-236.31)Subtest 1 | FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | 5 | | | - | 100 | 1911.05 | -29.3 | -23 | 6.3 | 1) 3) |
| 1) Performed in the range 30 MHz - 20 GHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2) Performed in the range 1-20 GHz, around band and around harmonics only | 2) Performed | I in the rar | nge 1-20 G | Hz, aroun | d band and a | around harm | onics only | | | | |
| (since no peaks outside this range were seen in pre tests) | | | | | | | | | | | |

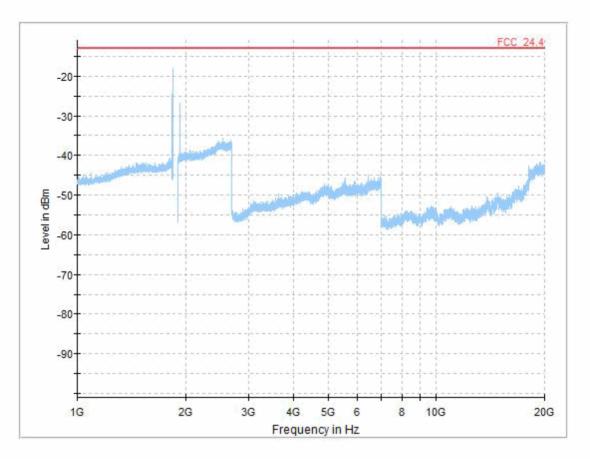
3) Due to close proximity to carrier value too high with standard bandwidth, measurement repeated in 100 kHz RBW resulting in reduced limit of -23 dBm





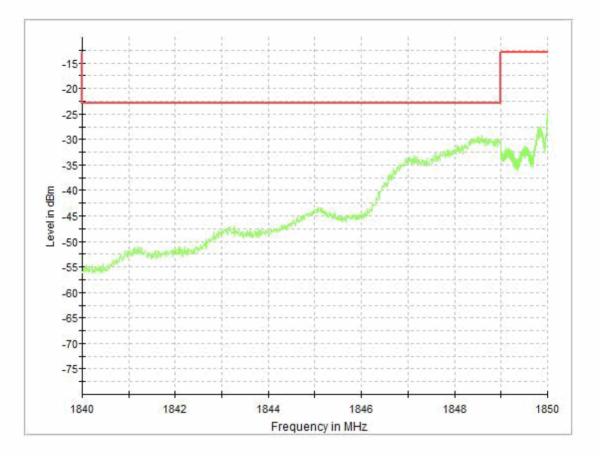
HSDPA FDD II low channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





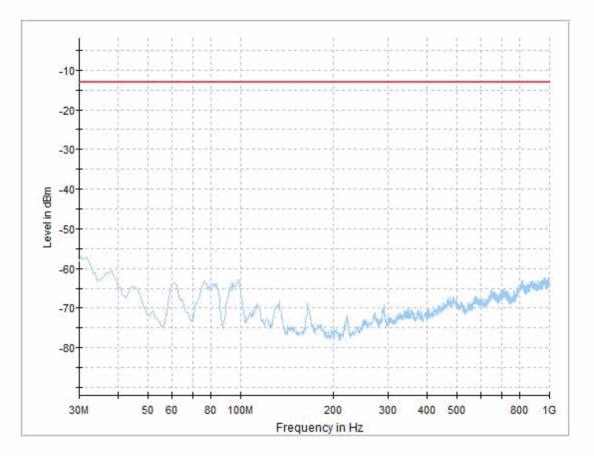
HSDPA FDD II low channel, 1 GHz - 20 GHz





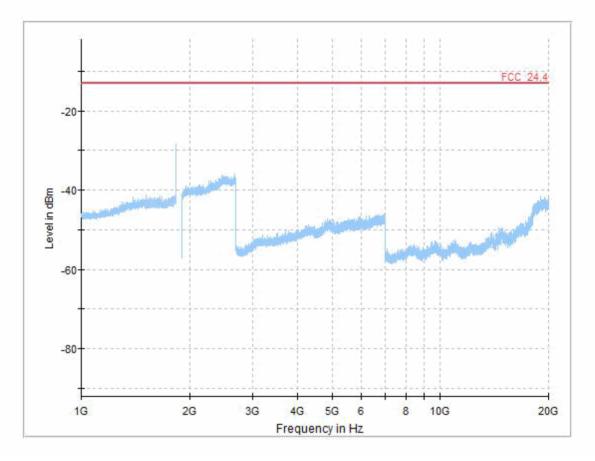
HSDPA FDD II low channel, measurement with RMS detector and reduced bandwidth





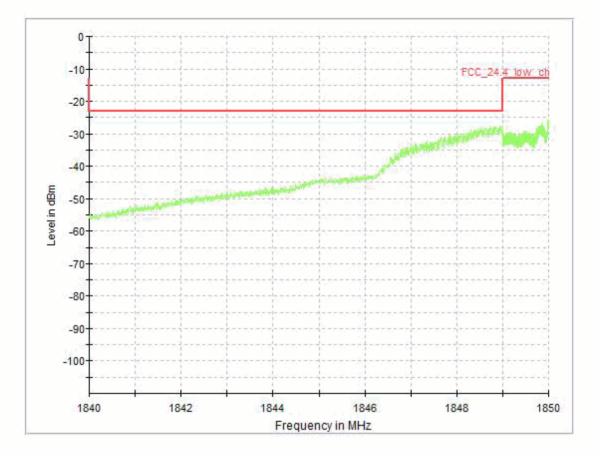
HSUPA FDD II low channel, 30 M - 1 GHz





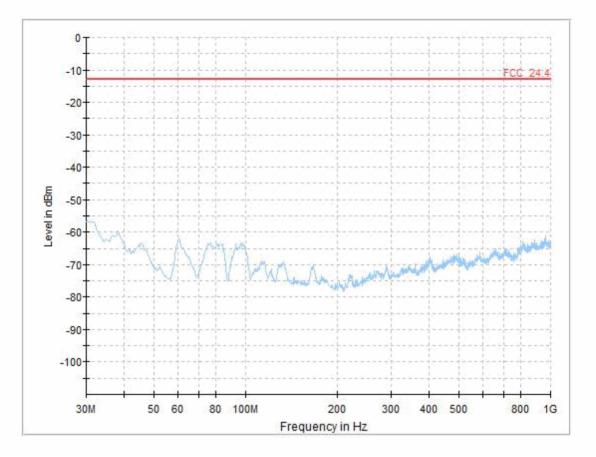
HSUPA FDD II low channel, 1 GHz - 20 GHz





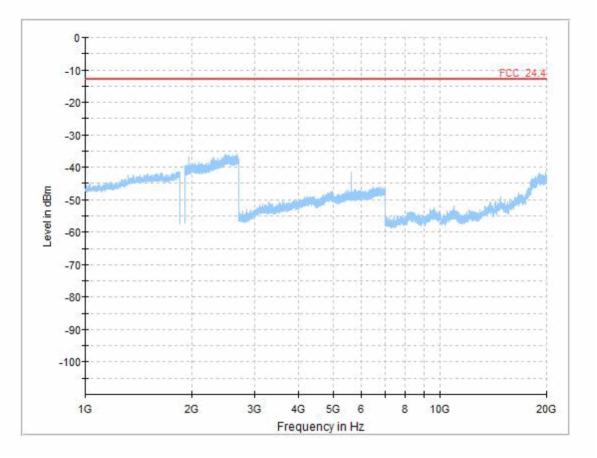
HSUPA FDD II low channel, 1840 - 1850 MHz, RMS detector and reduced RBW





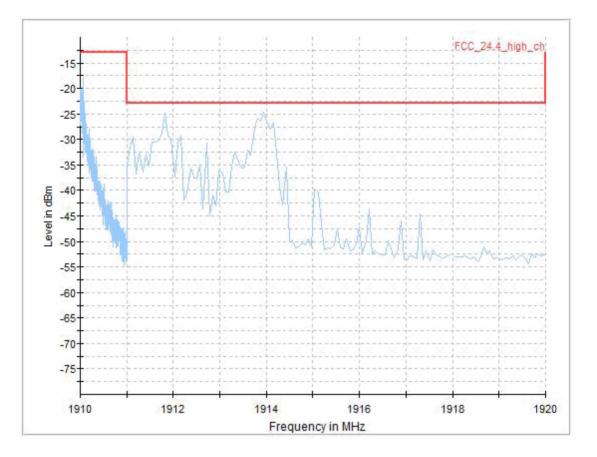
eFDD 2 mid channel 30 MHz - 1 GHz





eFDD 2 mid channel, 1 GHz - 20 GHz



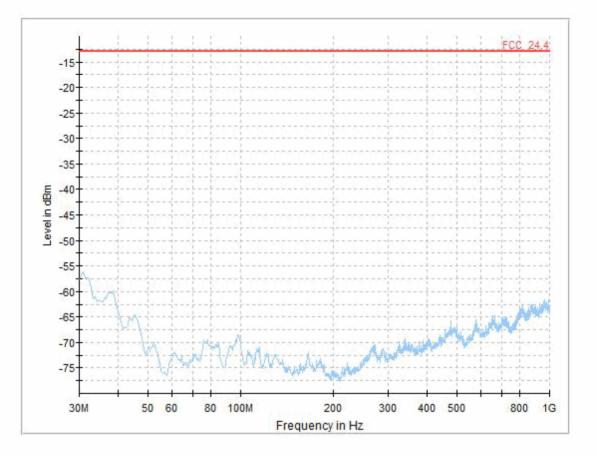


eFDD 2 high channel, 1910 - 1920 MHz, peak and reduced RBW



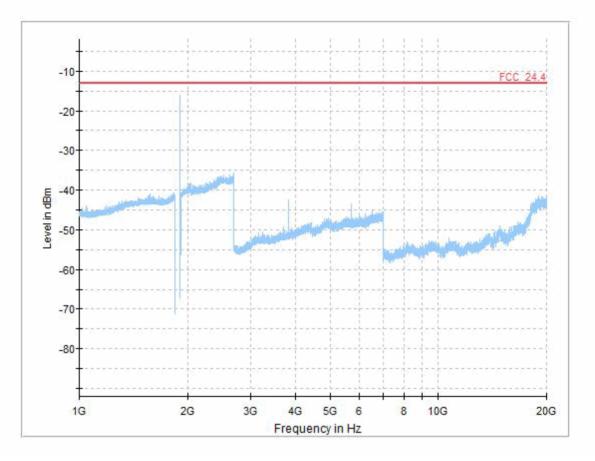
| | | | | | | F | Reference | MDE_GE | MALTO_1 | 605_FCCb_ |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Ressource Blocks | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB | Remark |
| GSM 1900 | low | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1849.98 | -16.6 | -13 | 3.6 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 5640 | -41.8 | -13 | 28.8 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 | high | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1910 | -16.2 | -13 | 3.2 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | low | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1850 | -22.4 | -13 | 9.4 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 5640 | -43.7 | -13 | 30.7 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | high | peak | maxhold | - | 3 | 1910.04 | -20.7 | -13 | 7.7 | 1) |
| FDD II | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1848.83 | -26.1 | -23 | 3.1 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1850 | -22.3 | -13 | 9.3 | 1) |
| FDD II | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 5643.5 | -42.1 | -13 | 29.1 | 1) |
| FDD II | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1910 | -20 | -13 | 7 | 1) |
| FDD II | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1911.23 | -24.9 | -23 | 1.9 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1848.58 | -29.1 | -23 | 6.1 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1850 | -24.6 | -13 | 11.6 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 6866 | -40.7 | -13 | 27.7 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1910 | -25 | -13 | 12 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1911.29 | -30.9 | -23 | 7.9 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1848.96 | -27.7 | -23 | 4.7 | 1) 3) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1850 | -25.6 | -13 | 12.6 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | - | -13 | >20 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1910 | -26.3 | -13 | 13.3 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1911.05 | -29.3 | -23 | 6.3 | 1) 3) |
| 1) Performed | in the rar | nge 30 MHz | - 20 GHz | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | around harm | onics only | | | | |
| | | | | seen in pre t | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | dwidth, mea | suremen | it renest | ed in 100 |) kHz RR\ |
| | | limit of -23 | | | | | Sarchiel | it i epede | | |





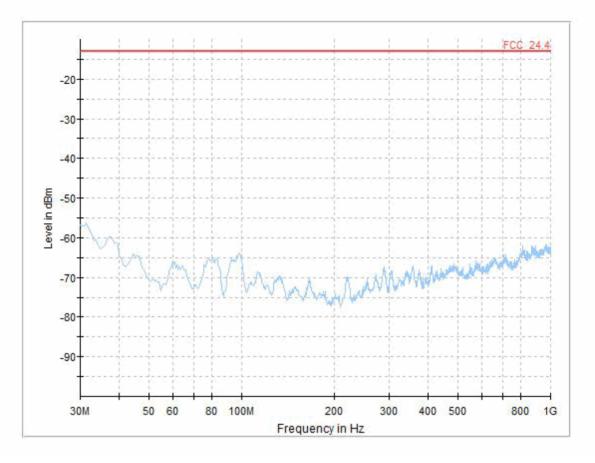
GSM 1900 high channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





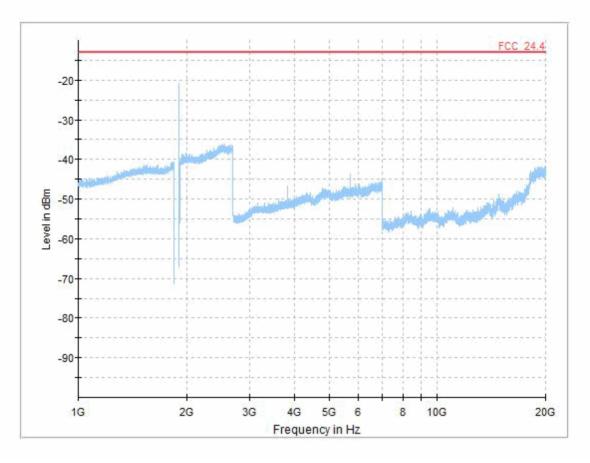
GSM 1900 high channel, 1 GHz - 20 GHz





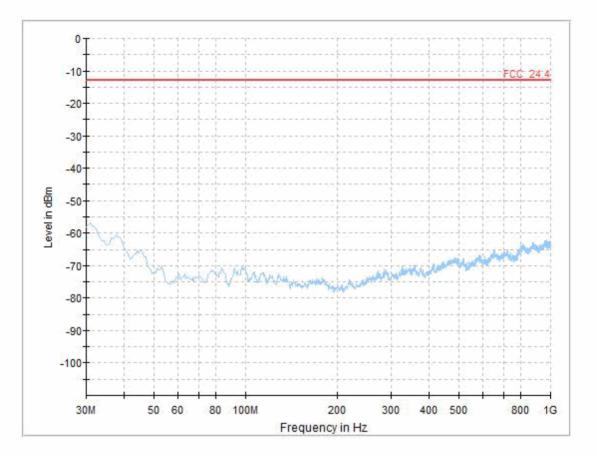
EDGE 1900 high channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





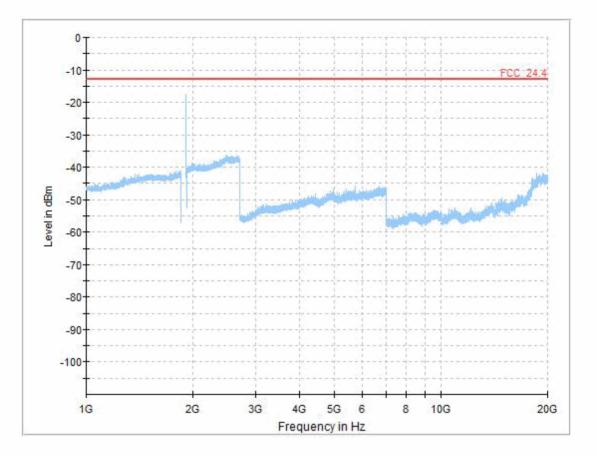
EDGE 1900 high channel, 1 GHz - 20 GHz





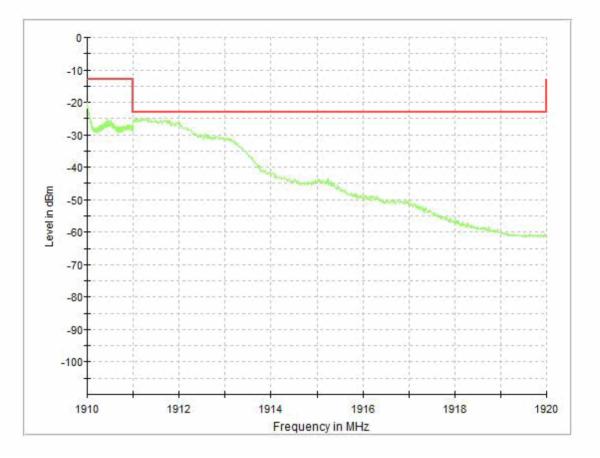
WCDMA FDD II high channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





WCDMA FDD II high channel, 1 GHz - 20 GHz





WCDMA FDD II high channel, measurement with RMS detector and reduced bandwidth



3.5.12 24.5 Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.1049, §24.238

Test: 24.5; Emission and Occupied Bandwidth Summary §2.1049, §24.238

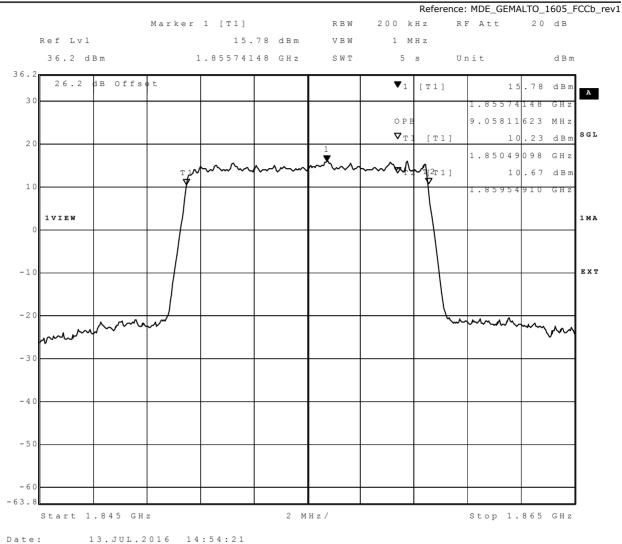
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/29 15:27 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |



| Detailed | Results: |
|----------|----------|

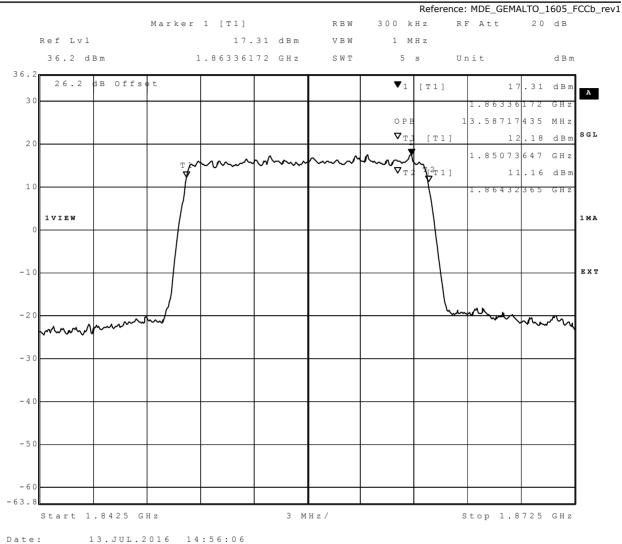
| Detailed Results: | | - | - | | |
|------------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | 26 dB BW [kHz] | 99 % BW [kHz] |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | low | - | 0.2 | 318.6 | 242.5 |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | mid | - | 0.2 | 310.6 | 244.5 |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | high | - | 0.2 | 318.6 | 242.5 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | low | - | 0.2 | 288.5 | 228.5 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | mid | - | 0.2 | 296.6 | 230.5 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | high | - | 0.2 | 284.6 | 232.5 |
| FDD II | low | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II | mid | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II | high | - | 5 | 4789.6 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 4789.6 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 4789.6 | 4188.4 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 4789.6 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4188.4 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | - | 5 | 4789.6 | 4168.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1106.2 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1094.2 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1106.2 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1094.2 |





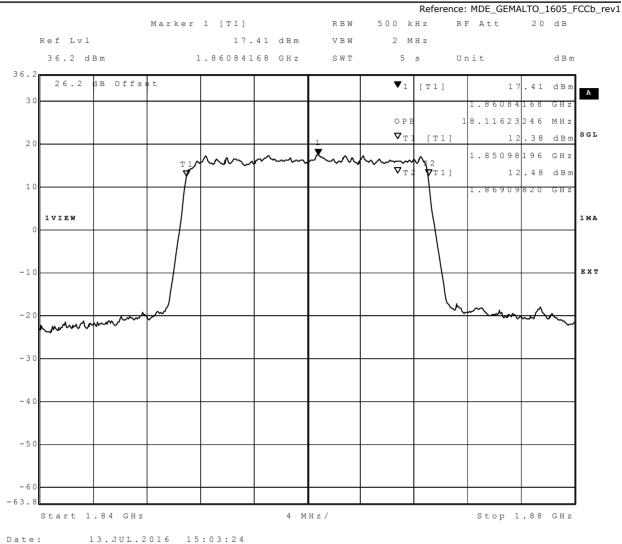
eFDD 2 low channel 10 MHz 16QAM 99% BW





eFDD 2 low channel 15 MHz QPSK 99% BW



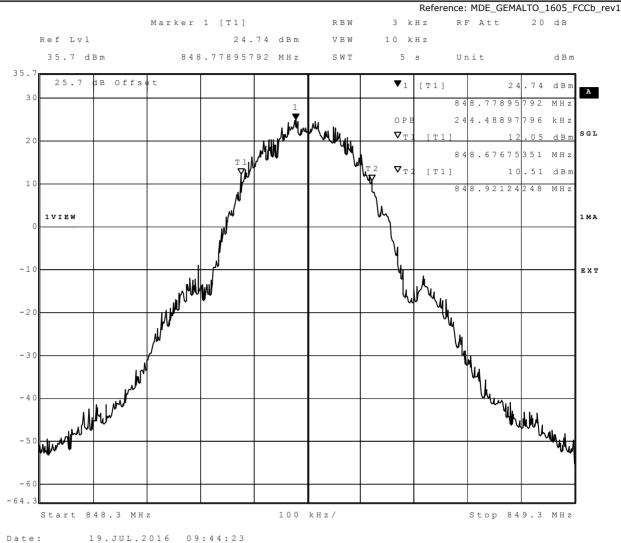


eFDD 2 low channel 20 MHz 16QAM 99% BW



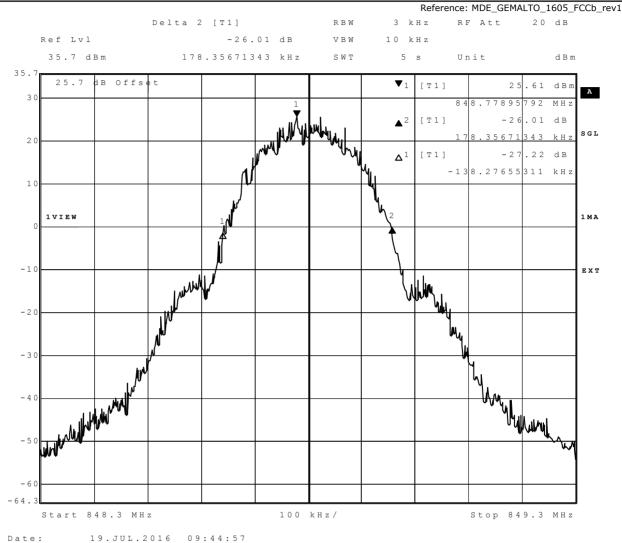
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | 26 dB BW [kHz] | 99 % BW [kHz] |
|------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2765.5 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2789.6 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2741.5 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4509 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 8978 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9058.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 75 | 15 | - | 13587.2 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 75 | 15 | - | 13527.1 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 75 | 15 | - | 13527.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 75 | 15 | - | 13527.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 75 | 15 | - | 13527.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 75 | 15 | - | 13527.1 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 100 | 20 | - | 18036.1 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 100 | 20 | - | 18116.2 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 100 | 20 | - | 18036.1 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 100 | 20 | - | 18116.2 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 100 | 20 | - | 18116.2 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 100 | 20 | - | 18036.1 |





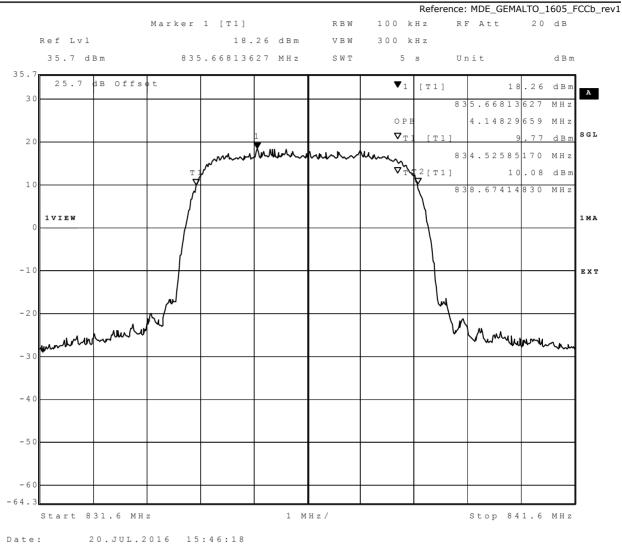
GSM 1900 GPRS high channel 99% BW





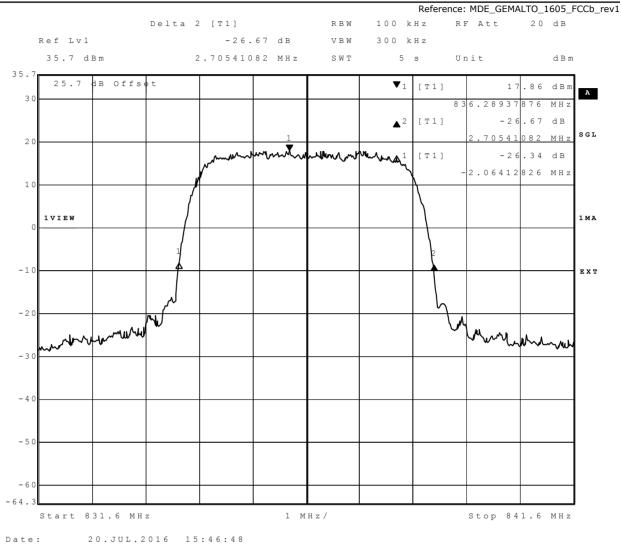
GSM 1900 GPRS high channel 26 dB BW





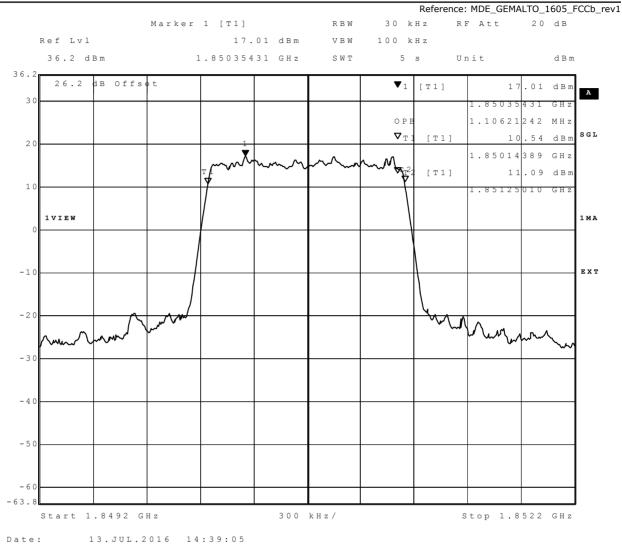
FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 mid channel 99% BW





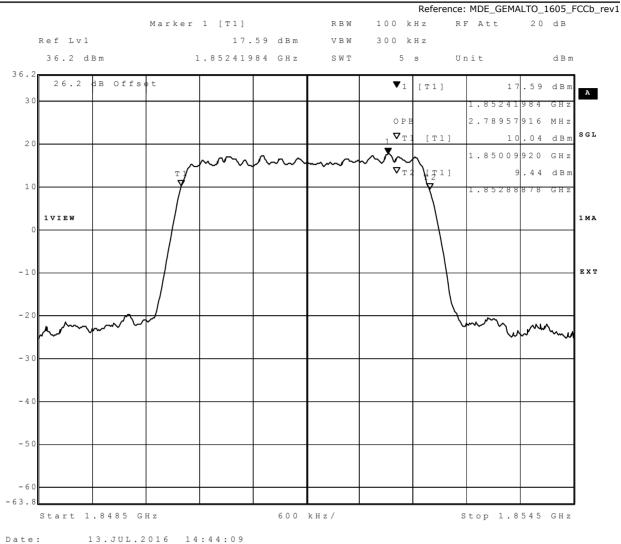
FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 mid channel 26 dB BW





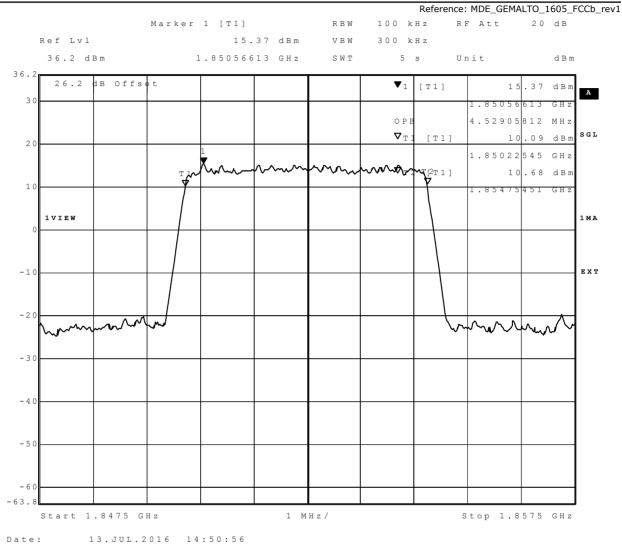
eFDD 2 low channel 1.4 MHz QPSK 99% BW





eFDD 2 low channel 3 MHz 16QAM 99% BW





eFDD 2 low channel 5 MHz 16QAM 99% BW



3.5.13 24.6 Band edge compliance §2.1053, §24.238

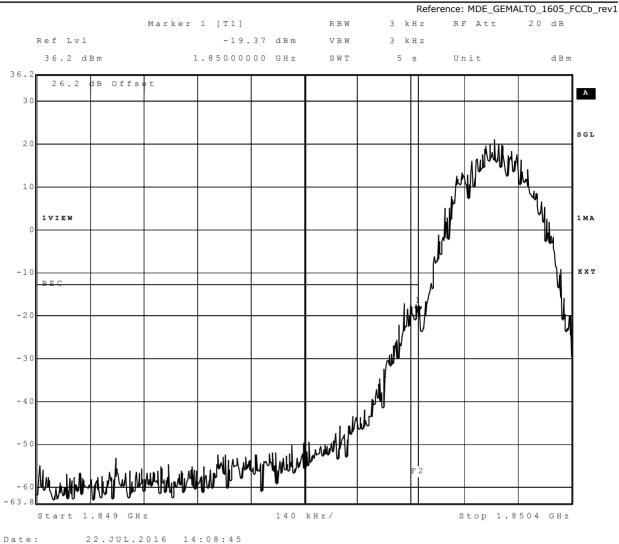
Test: 24.6; Band edge compliance summary §2.1053, §24.238

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/30 19:14 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |



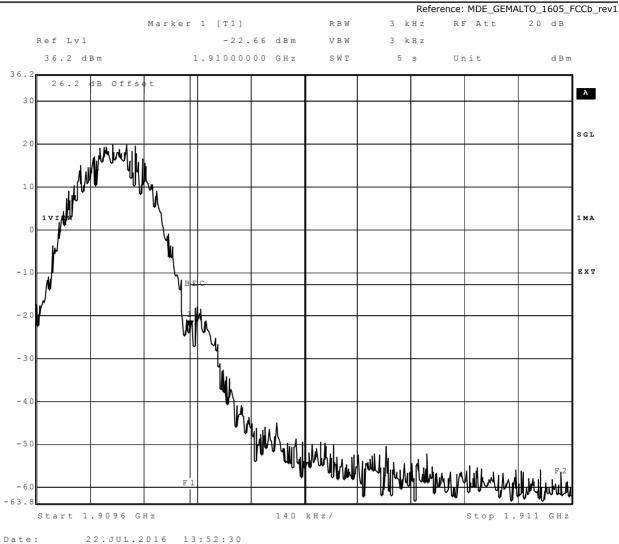
| Radio Technology | Channel | Nominal BW | Ressource Blocks | Peak [dBm] | RMS [dBm] | Limit /dBm | Margir to Limit /dB |
|---------------------------|---------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| GSM 1900 GPRS | low | 0.2 | - | -19.37 | -30.42 | -13 | 6.37 |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | high | 0.2 | - | -22.66 | -31.13 | -13 | 9.66 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | low | 0.2 | - | -30.8 | -43.8 | -13 | 17.8 |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | high | 0.2 | - | -31.26 | -42.46 | -13 | 18.26 |
| FDD II | low | 5 | - | -14.86 | -21.86 | -13 | 8.86 |
| FDD II | high | 5 | - | -14.56 | -22.34 | -13 | 9.34 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | 5 | - | -16.55 | -24.1 | -13 | 11.1 |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | 5 | - | -18.4 | -26.3 | -13 | 13.3 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | 5 | - | -14.78 | -23.11 | -13 | 10.11 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | 5 | - | -17.62 | -26.7 | -13 | 13.7 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | 5 | - | -15.33 | -23.38 | -13 | 10.38 |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | 5 | - | -15.89 | -25.39 | -13 | 12.39 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 1.4 | 6 | -22.5 | -30.74 | -13 | 17.74 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 1.4 | 6 | -21.83 | -29 | -13 | 16 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 1.4 | 6 | -23.37 | -31.76 | -13 | 18.76 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 1.4 | 6 | -22.07 | -30.74 | -13 | 17.74 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 3 | 15 | -16.68 | -26.9 | -13 | 13.9 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 3 | 15 | -16.63 | -27.54 | -13 | 14.54 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 3 | 15 | -17.69 | -28.24 | -13 | 15.24 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 3 | 15 | -16.63 | -27.77 | -13 | 14.77 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 5 | 25 | -18.39 | -29.82 | -13 | 16.82 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 5 | 25 | -17.48 | -29.54 | -13 | 16.54 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 5 | 25 | -16.76 | -30.42 | -13 | 17.42 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 5 | 25 | -19.15 | -30.12 | -13 | 17.12 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 10 | 50 | -17.96 | -30.12 | -13 | 17.12 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 10 | 50 | -20.59 | -31.41 | -13 | 18.41 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 10 | 50 | -21.38 | -32.52 | -13 | 19.52 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 10 | 50 | -20.45 | -32.52 | -13 | 19.52 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 15 | 75 | -17.47 | -28.74 | -13 | 15.74 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 15 | 75 | -17.87 | -29.54 | -13 | 16.54 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 15 | 75 | -18.27 | -31.07 | -13 | 18.07 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 15 | 75 | -19.09 | -31.07 | -13 | 18.07 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 20 | 100 | -20.12 | -30.74 | -13 | 17.74 |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 20 | 100 | -20.05 | -30.74 | -13 | 17.74 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 20 | 100 | -20.22 | -33.34 | -13 | 20.34 |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 20 | 100 | -20.22 | -32.13 | -13 | 19.13 |





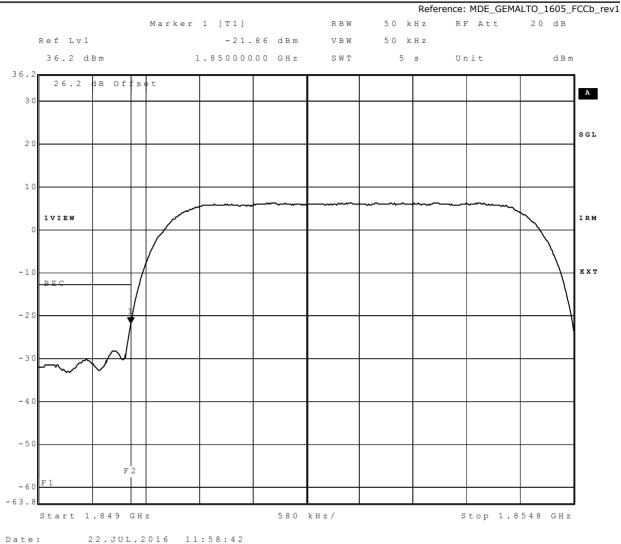
GSM 1900 GPRS low channel





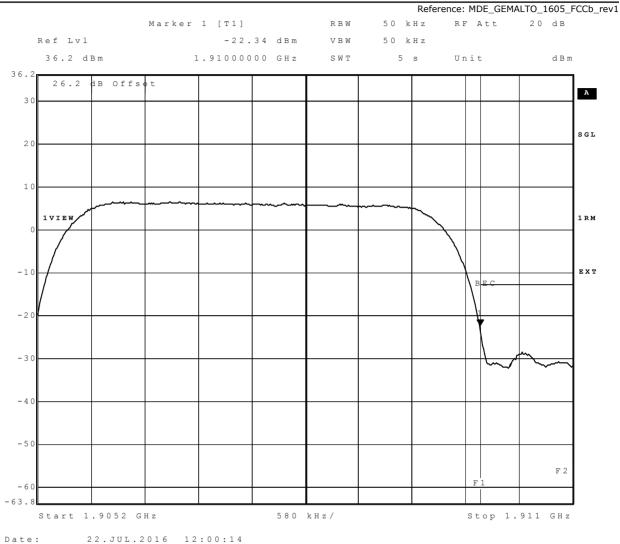
GSM 1900 GPRS high channel





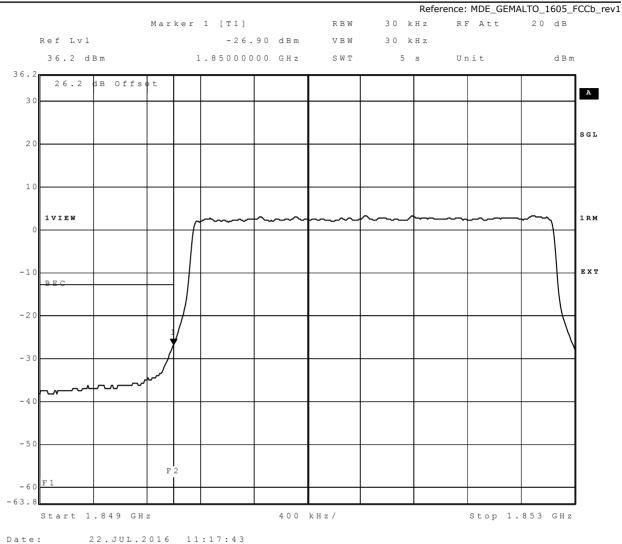
FDD II low channel





FDD II high channel





eFDD 2 QPSK low channel 3 MHz





eFDD 2 QPSK high channel 3 MHz



3.5.14 24.7 Peak-to-Average ratio §2.1046, §24.232

Test: 24.7; Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046, §24.232

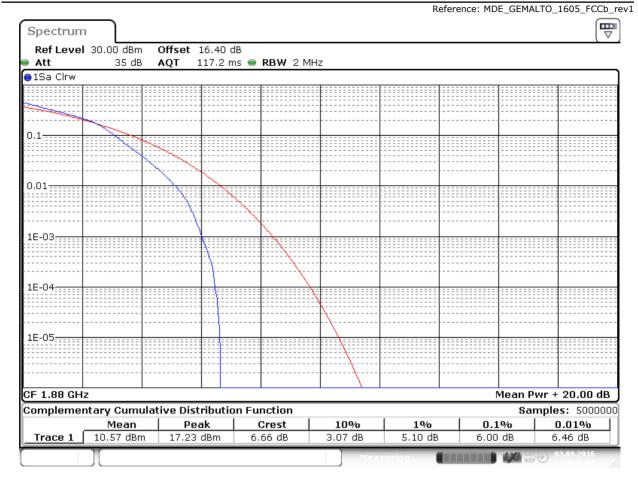
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_BB02 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/03 19:21 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART24PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 24 |



| Detailed | Results: |
|----------|----------|

| Detailed Results: | | | | Peak to | Limit | |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------|-------|--------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource | Bandwidth | Average | (IC) | |
| Radio Technology | Chaimer | Blocks | (MHz) | Ratio | (dB) | Remark |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | low | - | 0.2 | 0.03 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | mid | - | 0.2 | 0.02 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 GPRS | high | - | 0.2 | 0.02 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | low | - | 0.2 | 0.13 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | mid | - | 0.2 | 0.05 | 13 | 1) |
| GSM 1900 EDGE | high | - | 0.2 | 0.17 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II | low | - | 5 | 5.45 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II | mid | - | 5 | 5.97 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II | high | - | 5 | 6.08 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 5.39 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 5.62 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 5.64 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 6.56 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 6.31 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 6.93 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 7.29 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | - | 5 | 6.69 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD II HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 6.67 | 13 | 1) |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | 4.93 | 13 | |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 5.13 | 13 | |
| eFDD 2 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | 4.58 | 13 | |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | 5.88 | 13 | |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 6 | 13 | |
| eFDD 2 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | 5.54 | 13 | |
| 1) Value calculated using | the results | of testcase C | Output Power | | | |





Date: 3 AUG .2016 19:46:10

eFDD 2 mid channel 16 QAM



3.5.15 27.1 RF Power Output §2.1046, §27.250

Test: 27.1; RF Power Output Summary §2.1046, §27.250

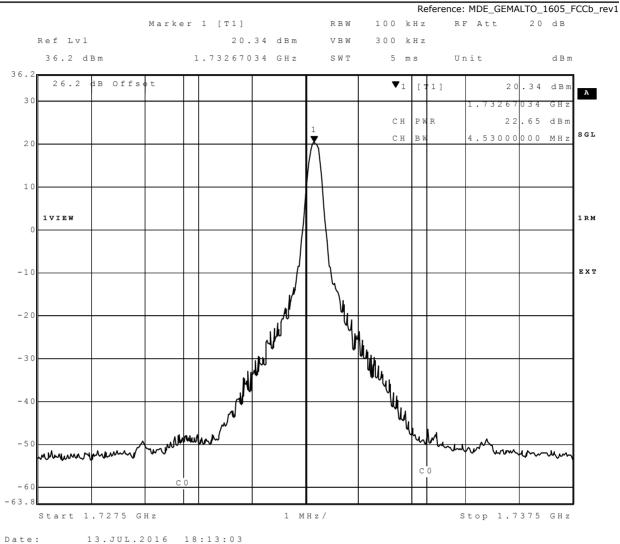
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_BB02 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/30 17:48 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |



Detailed Results:

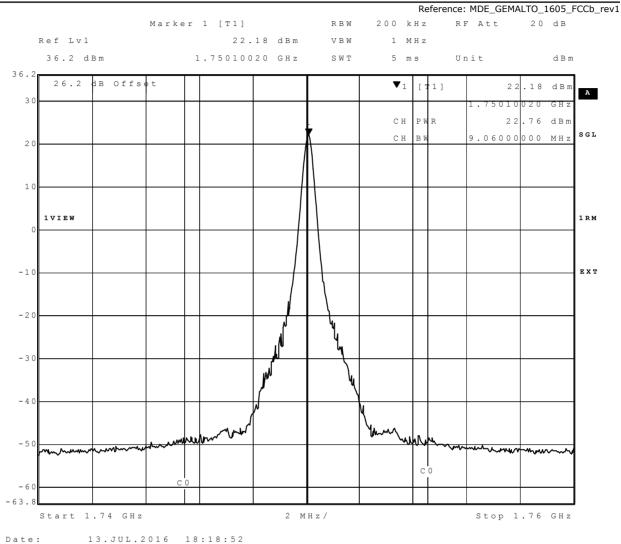
| | | | | Peak | Average | RMS | FCC | IC | Maximum | Maximum |
|------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|---------|
| | | Ressource | Bandwidth | Conducted | Conducted | - | EIRP | EIRP | Antenna | Antenna |
| Radio Technology | Channel | Blocks | (MHz) | Power | Power | Power | Limit | Limit | Gain FCC | Gain IC |
| | | | | (dBm) | (dBm) | (dBm) | (W) | (W) | (dBi) | (dBi) |
| FDD IV | low | - | 5 | 29.4 | 23.9 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 |
| FDD IV | mid 1 | - | 5 | 29.6 | 24 | 24.1 | 1 | 1 | 5.9 | 5.9 |
| FDD IV | mid 2 | - | 5 | 29.2 | 23.9 | 24 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 6 |
| FDD IV | high | - | 5 | 29.93 | 23.82 | 23.96 | 1 | 1 | 6.04 | 6.04 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 28.6 | 23.2 | 23.3 | 1 | 1 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 28.9 | 23.4 | 23.5 | 1 | 1 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 28.6 | 23.3 | 23.4 | 1 | 1 | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 28.2 | 22.8 | 22.95 | 1 | 1 | 7.05 | 7.05 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 2 | low | - | 5 | 29.4 | 22.6 | 23.1 | 1 | 1 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 2 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 29.4 | 22.7 | 23.3 | 1 | 1 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 2 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 29.1 | 22.6 | 23.1 | 1 | 1 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 2 | high | - | 5 | 28.84 | 22.1 | 22.61 | 1 | 1 | 7.39 | 7.39 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 3 | low | - | 5 | 29.2 | 22.5 | 23.2 | 1 | 1 | 6.8 | 6.8 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 3 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 29.6 | 22.6 | 23.3 | 1 | 1 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 3 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 29.4 | 22.5 | 23.1 | 1 | 1 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 3 | high | - | 5 | 29.71 | 22 | 22.72 | 1 | 1 | 7.28 | 7.28 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 4 | low | - | 5 | 29.4 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 1 | 1 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 4 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 29.4 | 22.7 | 23.3 | 1 | 1 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 4 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 29.61 | 22.5 | 23.3 | 1 | 1 | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 4 | high | - | 5 | 28.72 | 21.93 | 22.73 | 1 | 1 | 7.27 | 7.27 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 29.8 | 22.2 | 22.5 | 1 | 1 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 30 | 22.5 | 22.8 | 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 30.2 | 22.3 | 22.6 | 1 | 1 | 7.4 | 7.2 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 29.49 | 22.38 | 22.7 | 1 | 1 | 7.3 | 7.4 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 2 | low | | 5 | 29.4 | 22.30 | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 2 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 29.4 | 21.2 | 21.5 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 2 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 28.7 | 20.6 | 21.2 | 1 | 1 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 2 | high | - | 5 | 29.34 | 21.37 | 21.91 | 1 | 1 | 8.09 | 8.09 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 3 | low | - | 5 | 30.8 | 22 | 22.6 | 1 | 1 | 7.4 | 7.4 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 3 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 30.5 | 22 | 22.8 | 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 7.4 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 3 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 30.8 | 22 | 22.6 | 1 | 1 | 7.4 | 7.2 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 3 | high | - | 5 | 30.49 | 21.52 | 22.19 | 1 | 1 | 7.81 | 7.4 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 4 | low | - | 5 | 30 | 21.8 | 22.4 | 1 | 1 | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 4 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 30.34 | 21.8 | 22.36 | 1 | 1 | 7.64 | 7.64 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 4 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 29.93 | 21.54 | 22.17 | 1 | 1 | 7.83 | 7.83 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 4 | high | - | 5 | 29.93 | 21.49 | 22.13 | 1 | 1 | 7.85 | 7.87 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 29.6 | 21.6 | 22.5 | 1 | 1 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid 1 | - | 5 | 30.4 | 21.8 | 22.7 | 1 | 1 | 7.3 | 7.3 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid 2 | - | 5 | 29.8 | 21.6 | 22.5 | 1 | 1 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 29.93 | 22.62 | 23.01 | 1 | 1 | 6.99 | 6.99 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.7 | 1 | 1 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.6 | 1 | 1 | 9.4 | 9.4 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.2 | 1 | 1 | 7.8 | 7.8 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.8 | 1 | 1 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.7 | 1 | 1 | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.8 | 1 | 1 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.8 | 1 | 1 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.4 | 1 | 1 | 8.6 | 8.6 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 19.7 | 1 | 1 | 10.3 | 10.3 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.3 | 1 | 1 | 8.7 | 8.7 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 19.6 | 1 | 1 | 10.4 | 10.4 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.4 | 1 | 1 | 8.6 | 8.6 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 19.7 | 1 | 1 | 10.3 | 10.3 |





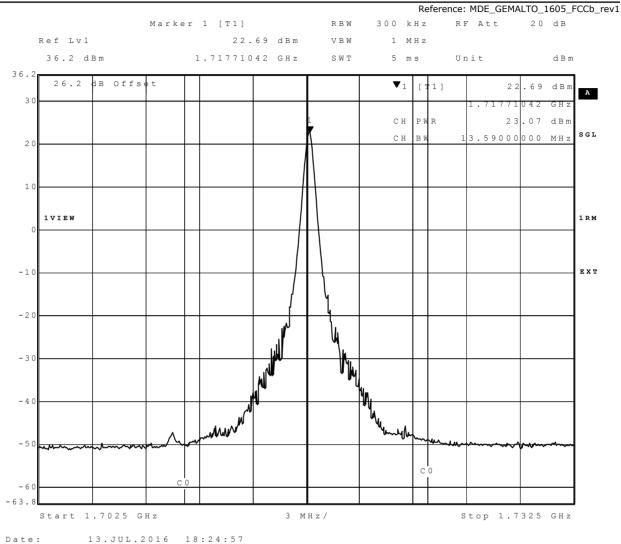
eFDD 4 QPSK mid channel 5 MHz 1 RB





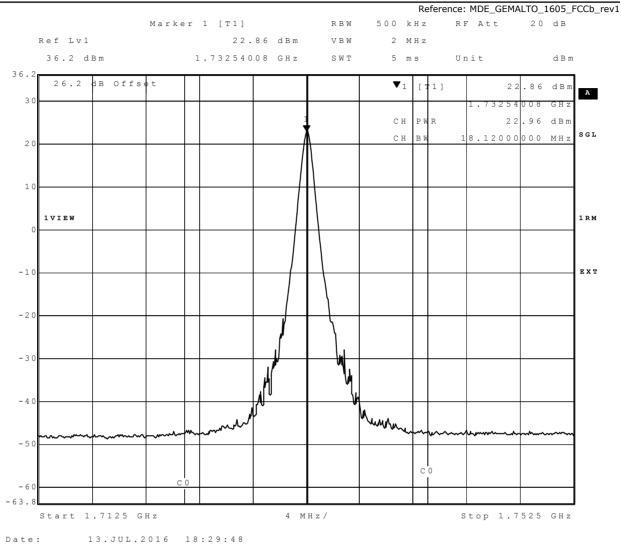
eFDD 4 QPSK high channel 10 MHz 1 RB





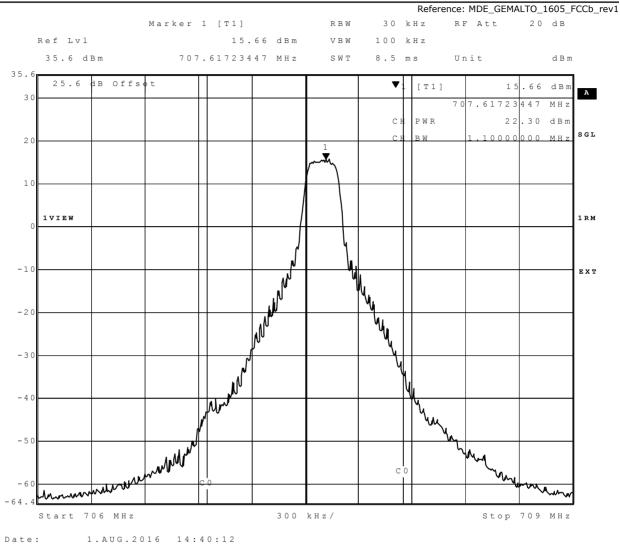
eFDD 4 QPSK low channel 15 MHz 1 RB





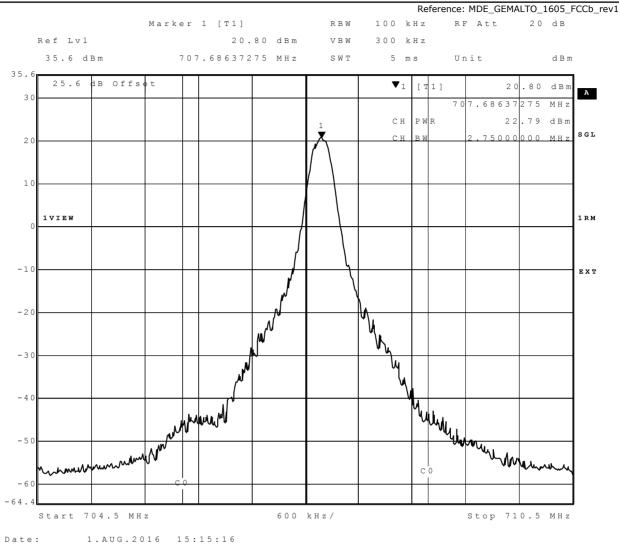
eFDD 4 QPSK mid channel 20 MHz 1 RB





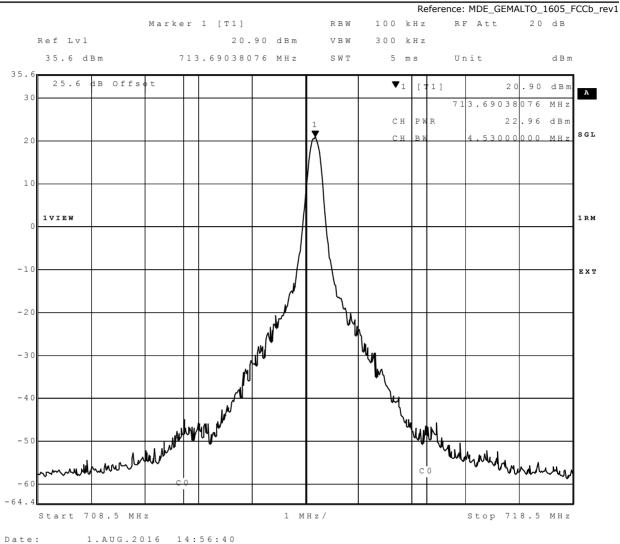
eFDD 12 QPSK mid channel 1.4 MHz 1 RB





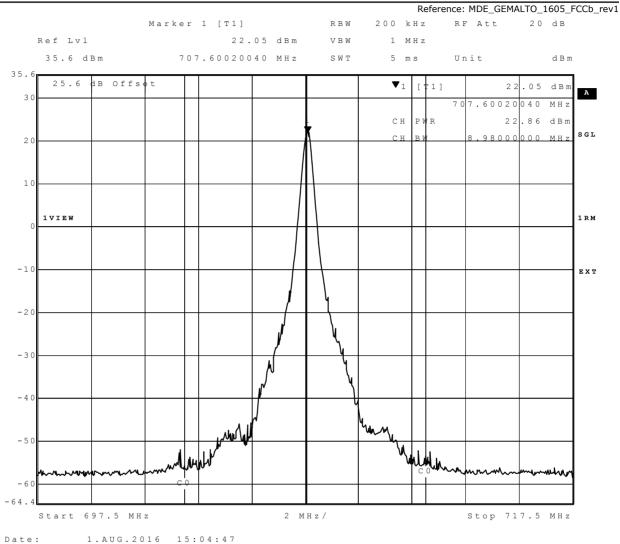
eFDD 12 QPSK mid channel 3 MHz 1 RB





eFDD 12 QPSK high channel 5 MHz 1 RB





eFDD 12 QPSK mid channel 10 MHz 1 RB



| Reference: MDE_GEMALTO_1 | | | | | | | | | | 505_FCCb_r | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power | Average Conducted Power | RMS Conducted Power | FCC EIRP Limit | IC EIRP Limit | Maximum Antenna Gain FCC | Maximum Antenna Gain IC | |
| | | | | (dBm) | (dBm) | (dBm) | (W) | (W) | (dBi) | (dBi) | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.8 | 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 7.2 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.1 | 1 | 1 | 8.9 | 8.9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.7 | 1 | 1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.7 | 1 | 1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.1 | 1 | 1 | 8.9 | 8.9 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.5 | 1 | 1 | 8.5 | 8.5 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.1 | 1 | 1 | 9.9 | 9.9 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.7 | 1 | 1 | 8.3 | 8.3 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.3 | 1 | 1 | 9.7 | 9.7 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 1 | 3 | - | - | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.1 | 1 | 1 | 9.9 | 9.9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.8 | 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 7.2 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21.1 | 1 | 1 | 8.9 | 8.9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.9 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.9 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 12 | 5 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.8 | 1 | 1 | 8.2 | 8.2 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20.6 | 1 | 1 | 9.4 | 9.4 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.8 | 1 | 1 | 8.2 | 8.2 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.6 | 1 | 1 | 8.4 | 8.4 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.7 | 1 | 1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.42 | 1 | 1 | 8.58 | 8.58 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.6 | 1 | 1 | 7.4 | 7.4 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.3 | 1 | 1 | 8.7 | 8.7 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.8 | 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 7.2 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.4 | 1 | 1 | 8.6 | 8.6 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8.0 | 8.0 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | _ | _ | 20.4 | 1 | 1 | ° 9.6 | ° 9.6 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 1 | 10 | _ | _ | 20.4 | 1 | 1 | 9.6 | 9.6 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | _ | 20.3 | 1 | 1 | 9.7 | 9.7 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 20.3 | 1 | 1 | 9.7 | 9.7 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM eFDD 4 16QAM | 2 | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.7 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM eFDD 4 QPSK | high Iow | 1 | 10 | - | - | 20.4 | 1 | 1 | 9.6 | 9.6 | |
| , | | 36 | 15 | - | - | | 1 | | 6.9 | 6.9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 36 75 | 15 | - | - | 22 21.9 | 1 | 1 1 | 8 | 8 | |
| | low | | | - | - | 21.9 | | | 8.1 | 8.1 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 1 | 15 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 36 | 15 | | | 22.1 | 1 | 1 | 7.9 | 7.9 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 75 | 15 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 1 | 15 | | | 22.9 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 36 | 15 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 75 | 15 | - | - | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 1 | 15 | - | - | 22.2 | 1 | 1 | 7.8 | 7.8 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 75 | 15 | - | - | 20.8 | 1 | 1 | 9.2 | 9.2 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 1 | 15 | - | - | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 75 | 15 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 1 | 15 | - | - | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 75 | 15 | - | - | 20.9 | 1 | 1 | 9.1 | 9.1 | |



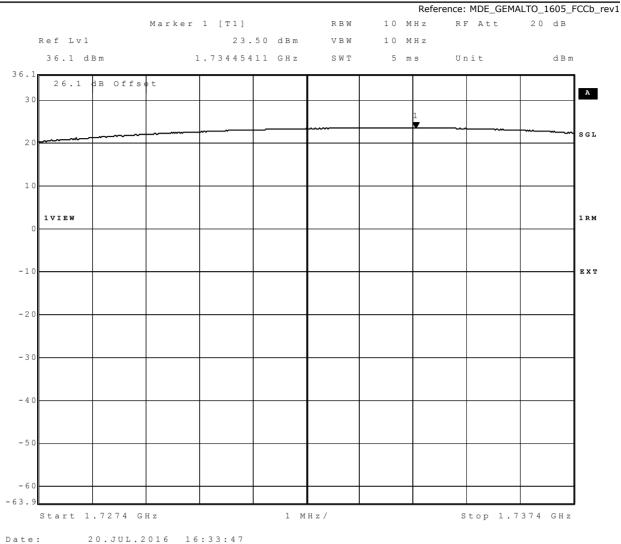
| | DIG | erence: MDE_GEMALTO_1605_FCCb_ | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power (dBm) | Average Conducted Power (dBm) | RMS Conducted Power (dBm) | FCC EIRP Limit (W) | IC EIRP Limit (W) | Maximum Antenna Gain FCC (dBi) | Maximum Antenna Gain IC (dBi) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 100 | 20 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 1 | 20 | - | - | 23 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 100 | 20 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 1 | 20 | - | - | 22.8 | 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 100 | 20 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 100 | 20 | - | - | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 100 | 20 | - | - | 20.9 | 1 | 1 | 9.1 | 9.1 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 1 | 20 | - | - | 21.7 | 1 | 1 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 100 | 20 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 1 | 20 | - | - | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 100 | 20 | - | - | 21 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.7 | 1 | 1 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.6 | 1 | 1 | 9.4 | 9.4 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.3 | 1 | 1 | 7.7 | 7.7 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.8 | 1 | 1 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.8 | 1 | 1 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 22.2 | 1 | 1 | 7.8 | 7.8 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 3 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.9 | 1 | 1 | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.7 | 1 | 1 | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.3 | 1 | 1 | 8.7 | 8.7 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.28 | 1 | 1 | 9.72 | 9.72 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.1 | 1 | 1 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.51 | 1 | 1 | 9.49 | 9.49 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 1 | 1.4 | - | - | 21.1 | 1 | 1 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | - | 20.44 | 1 | 1 | 9.56 | 9.56 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 1 | 3 | - | - | 22.5 | 1 | 1 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.1 | 1 | 1 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 22.8 | 1 | 1 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.4 | 1 | 1 | 8.6 | 8.6 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 22.7 | 1 | 1 | 7.3 | 7.3 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 21.2 | 1 | 1 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 22.1 | 1 | 1 | 7.9 | 7.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.1 | 1 | 1 | 9.9 | 9.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | | | 22.4 | 1 | 1 | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.4 | 1 | 1 | 9.6 | 9.6 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | - | 20.4 | 1 | 1 | 8.2 | 8.2 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | | - | 20.2 | 1 | 1 | 9.8 | 9.8 |
| eFDD 12 10QAM eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 15 | 5 | - | - | 20.2 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 12 | 5 | _ | - | 21.2 | 1 | 1 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | _ | - | 21.2 | 1 | 1 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 22.9 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 12 | 5 | - | - | 22.3 | 1 | 1 | 8.6 | 8.6 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21.4 | 1 | 1 | 8.7 | 8.7 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.5 | 1 | 1 | 8.7 7 | 8.7 7 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 12 | 5 | - | - | 23 | 1 | 1 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 21.2 | 1 | 1 | 8.7 | 8.7 |
| eFDD 12 QP3K | low | 1 | 5 | - | - | 21.5 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8.7 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | - | 20.85 | 1 | 1 | 9.15 | ° 9.15 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 1 | 5 | - | - | 20.85 | 1 | 1 | 7.9 | 7.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | - | 22.1 | 1 | 1 | 9.18 | 9.18 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 1 | 5 | - | - | 20.82 | 1 | 1 | 9.18 | 7.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM eFDD 12 16QAM | nign high | 25 | 5 | - | - | 22.1 20.91 | 1 | 1 | 9.09 | 9.09 |



| adio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak Conducted Power (dBm) | Average Conducted Power (dBm) | RMS Conducted Power (dBm) | Refere FCC EIRP Limit (W) | IC EIRP Limit (W) | Maximum Antenna Gain FCC (dBi) | Maximum Antenna Gain IC (dBi) |
|--------------------|---------|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.9 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.6 | 1 | 1 | 8.4 | 8.4 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.9 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.7 | 1 | 1 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.9 | 1 | 1 | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | - | 21.6 | 1 | 1 | 8.4 | 8.4 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.5 | 1 | 1 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.7 | 1 | 1 | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 1 | 10 | - | - | 20.8 | 1 | 1 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | - | 22.1 | 1 | 1 | 7.9 | 7.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 1 | 10 | - | - | 22.1 | 1 | 1 | 7.9 | 7.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 50 | 10 | - | - | 20.6 | 1 | 1 | 9.4 | 9.4 |
| Ref Lvl 36.1 dB | m | Markeı | |] 4.12 dBm 5291 GHz | | 10 M | 1Hz | RF At Unit | t 20 | d B d B m |
| 5.1 26.1 d | B Offs | et | | | | | | | | A |
| 3.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | | | | | | | SGL |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 V I E W | | | | | | | | | | 1 R M |
| - 1 0 | | | | | | | | | | — ЕХТ |
| - 2 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| - 3 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - 5 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - 6 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| a | 7274 0 | 147 | | 1 | MHz/ | | | Stop | 1.7374 | CHR |

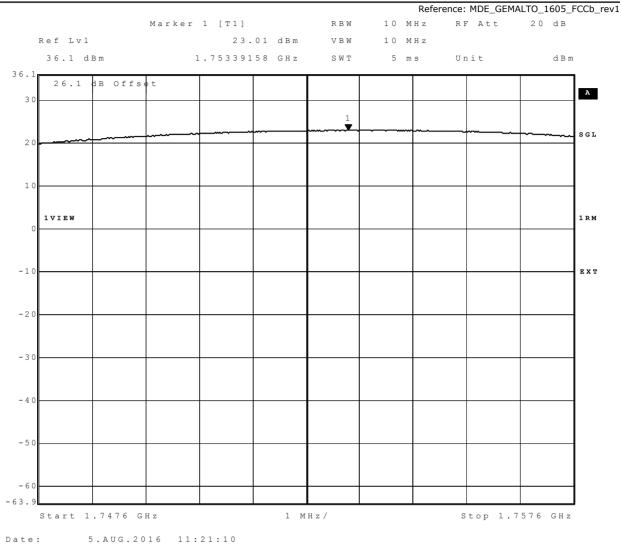
FDD IV mid channel 1412 (1732.4 MHz)





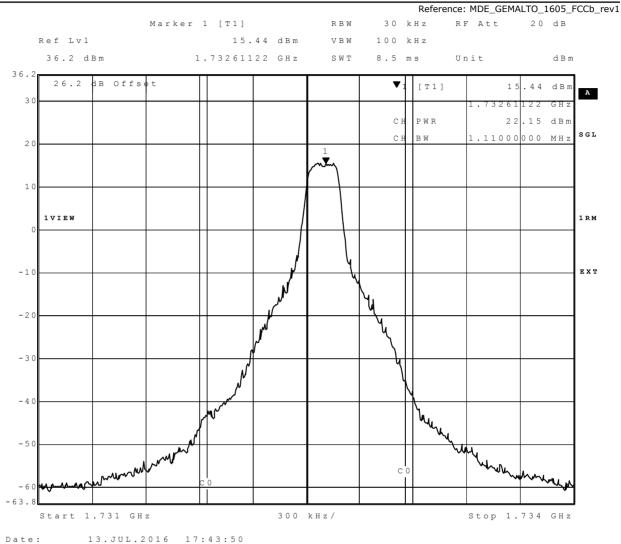
FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 mid channel 1412 (1732.4 MHz)





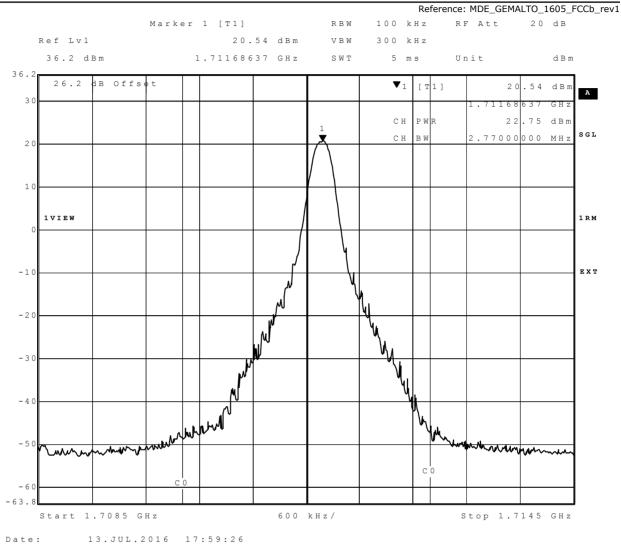
FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 high channel





eFDD 4 QPSK mid channel 1.4 MHz 1 RB





eFDD 4 QPSK low channel 3 MHz 1 RB



3.5.16 27.2 Frequency stability §2.1055, §27.54

Test: 27.2; Frequency stability Summary §2.1055, §27.54

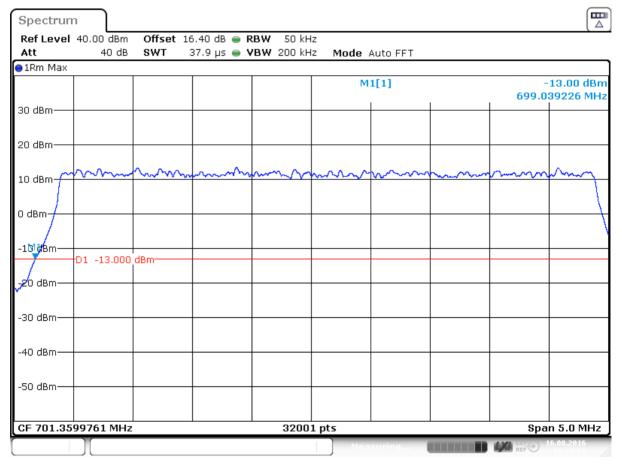
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/30 18:17 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |



| | | | | Frequency | | |
|--------------|---------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Radio | | Temp | Frequency | Error | Deviation | Limit |
| Technology | Voltage | (°C) | (MHz) | (Hz) | (ppm) | (Hz) |
| | normal | -30 | 1732.4 | -10 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | -20 | 1732.4 | 10 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | -10 | 1732.4 | -6 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | 0 | 1732.4 | 7 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | 10 | 1732.4 | -7 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| FDD IV | normal = high | 20 | 1732.4 | -7 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | 30 | 1732.4 | 10 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 40 | 1732.4 | 12 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 50 | 1732.4 | -10 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | low | 20 | 1732.4 | -5 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | -30 | 1732.4 | -56 | -0.03 | 4331 |
| | normal | -20 | 1732.4 | -25 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | -10 | 1732.4 | -19 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 0 | 1732.4 | -36 | -0.02 | 4331 |
| | normal | 10 | 1732.4 | -40 | -0.02 | 4331 |
| FDD IV HSDPA | normal = high | 20 | 1732.4 | -18 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| Subtest 1 | normal | 30 | 1732.4 | 14 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 40 | 1732.4 | 20 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 50 | 1732.4 | 25 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | low | 20 | 1732.4 | -19 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | -30 | 1732.4 | 33 | 0.02 | 4331 |
| | normal | -20 | 1732.4 | 24 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | -10 | 1732.4 | 15 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 0 | 1732.4 | 31 | 0.02 | 4331 |
| | normal | 10 | 1732.4 | -21 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| FDD IV HSUPA | normal = high | 20 | 1732.4 | -12 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| Subtest 1 | normal | 30 | 1732.4 | -23 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 40 | 1732.4 | 20 | 0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 50 | 1732.4 | -23 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | low | 20 | 1732.4 | -21 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | -30 | 1732.4 | 8 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | -20 | 1732.4 | 7 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | -10 | 1732.4 | 6 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | 0 | 1732.4 | 8 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | 10 | 1732.4 | -7 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | normal = high | 20 | 1732.4 | -9 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| 5 MHz, 1 RB | normal | 30 | 1732.4 | -9 | -0.01 | 4331 |
| | normal | 40 | 1732.4 | 7 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | normal | 50 | 1732.4 | -7 | 0.00 | 4331 |
| | low | 20 | 1732.4 | -6 | 0.00 | 4331 |



| | | | | Reference | : MDE_GEMALT | 0_1605_FCCb_ |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | Frequency | | |
| Radio | | | Frequency | Error | Deviation | Limit |
| Technology | Voltage | Temp (°C) | (MHz) | (Hz) | (ppm) | (Hz) |
| | normal | -30 | 707.5 | 4 | 0.01 | 1768.75 |
| | normal | -20 | 707.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 1768.75 |
| | normal | -10 | 707.5 | -3 | 0.00 | 1768.75 |
| | normal | 0 | 707.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 1768.75 |
| | normal | 10 | 707.5 | 5 | 0.01 | 1768.75 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | normal = high | 20 | 707.5 | -5 | -0.01 | 1768.75 |
| 5 MHz, 1 RB | normal | 30 | 707.5 | -4 | -0.01 | 1768.75 |
| | normal | 40 | 707.5 | -5 | -0.01 | 1768.75 |
| | normal | 50 | 707.5 | -4 | -0.01 | 1768.75 |
| | low | 20 | 707.5 | 4 | 0.01 | 1768.75 |
| RSS-130 4.3 (b) | | | | | | |
| | | LTE el | FDD12 | | | |
| (MHz) / | f _L | f _H | Frequency | Freq. | Limit | |
| Resource Blocks | (MHz) | (MHz) | Error (Hz) | (MHz) | (MHz) | Result |
| 5 / 25 | 699.0392 | _ | 5 | 699.0392 | 698 | Passed |
| 5/25 | - | 715.9651 | 5 | 715.9651 | 716 | Passed |



Date:16AUG 2016 16:58:02

eFDD 12 QPSK 5 MHz low channel



| | | | | | | R | eference: MD | E_GEMALTO_ | 1605_FCCb_ |
|-----------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
| Spectrun | n | | | | | | | | |
| Ref Level | 40.00 dBm | Offset 1 | 6.40 dB 👄 F | RBW 50 kH: | z | | | | |
| Att | 40 dB | SWT | 37.9 µs 😑 🛚 | /BW 200 kH: | z Mode | Auto FFT | | | |
| 1Rm Max | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | M | 1[1] | | | 13.01 dBm |
| 30 dBm | | | | | | | | 713.90 | 55126 MHz |
| JO UDIN | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 dBm | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | mon | mm | mm | | mm | mm | m | | ~ |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | $\langle \rangle$ |
|) dBm—— | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| •10 dBm— | D1 -13.000 | dBm | | | | | | | - M ¹ |
| | 01 10.000 | | | | | | | | |
| ·20 dBm— | | | | | | | | | \sim |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 dBm— | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 dBm— | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 dBm | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| E 713.69 | 49761 MHz | | | 32001 | nts | | | Snai | n 5.0 MHz |
| | | | | 02003 | | curring 1 | | | 6.08.2016 |

Date:16AUG 2016 17:15:02

eFDD 12 QPSK 5 MHz high channel



3.5.17 27.3 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals §2.1051, §27.53

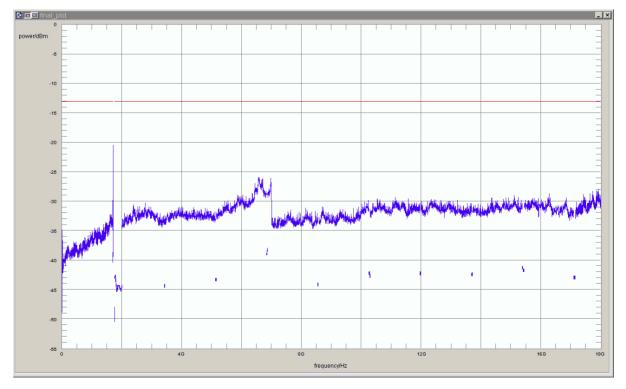
Test: 27.3; Spurious emissions at antenna terminals Summary §2.1051, §27.53

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_BB02 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/12 12:04 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |



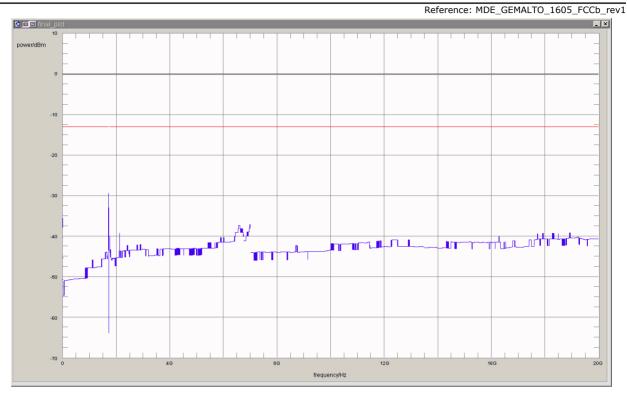
| Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB | Remark |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| FDD IV | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1708.8 | -20.5 | -13 | 7.5 | 1) |
| FDD IV | mid1 | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD IV | mid2 | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD IV | high | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1756.45 | -21.3 | -13 | 8.3 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1708.57 | -22.4 | -13 | 9.4 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid1 | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid2 | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1756.52 | -22.5 | -13 | 9.5 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1708.82 | -20 | -13 | 7 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid1 | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid2 | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >15 | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1756.02 | -21 | -13 | 8 | 1) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | rms | maxhold | 100 | 1708.15 | -29.5 | -13 | 16.5 | 1) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 | |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 | |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | rms | maxhold | - | - | - | -13 | >20 | |

1) Use of smaller RBW due to close proximity to transmitter signal, 10 dB were added to the value

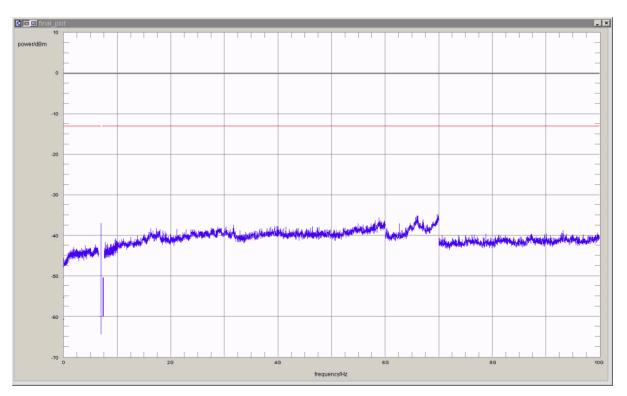


FDD IV low channel





eFDD 4 low channel QPSK 5 MHz 1RB



eFDD 12 low channel QPSK 5 MHz 1 RB



3.5.18 27.4 Field strength of spurious radiation §2.1053, §27.53

Test: 27.4; Field strength of spurious radiation Summary §2.1053, §27.53

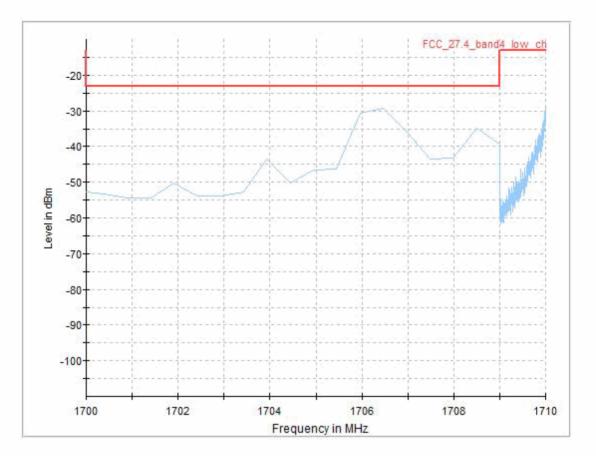
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/01 15:25 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |



| Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Ressource Blocks | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB | Remark |
|------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
| FDD IV | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1708.87 | -27 | -23 | 4 | 3) 4) |
| FDD IV | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1710 | -24.1 | -13 | 11.1 | 3) |
| FDD IV | mid 1 | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | - | -13 | > 20 | 2) |
| FDD IV | mid 2 | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 1757.49 | -37.1 | -13 | 24.1 | 2) |
| FDD IV | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1755 | -25.9 | -13 | 12.9 | 3) 4) |
| FDD IV | high | RMS | maxhold | _ | 100 | 1756.5 | -30.9 | -23 | 7.9 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1708.88 | -31 | -23 | 8 | 3) 4) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1710 | -26.1 | -13 | 13.1 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid 1 | peak | maxhold | - | - | - | - | -13 | > 20 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid 2 | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 1704.98 | -31.2 | -13 | 18.2 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1755 | -25.9 | -13 | 12.9 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1756.39 | -32.4 | -23 | 9.4 | 3) 4) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1780.82 | -29.7 | -23 | 6.7 | 3) 4) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1710 | -26.8 | -13 | 13.8 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid 1 | peak | maxhold | - | 1000 | 1709 | -36.9 | -13 | 23.9 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid 2 | RMS | maxhold | - | - | - | - | -13 | > 20 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 50 | 1755 | -27.2 | -13 | 14.2 | 3) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | RMS | maxhold | - | 100 | 1756 | -31.5 | -23 | 8.5 | 3) 4) |

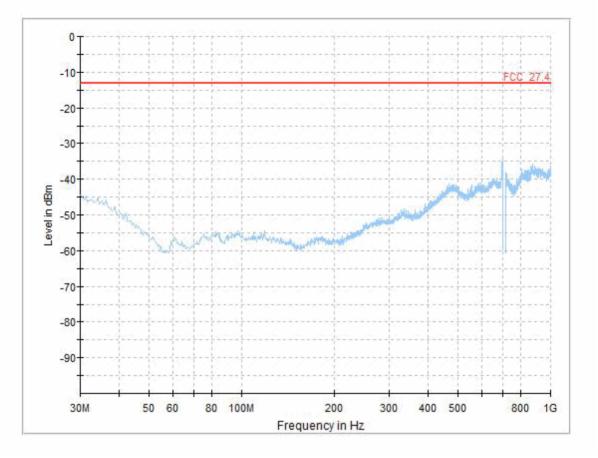
Performed in the range 30 MHz - 10 GHz
 Performed in the range 30 MHz - 20 GHz
 Performed around band and around harmonics only (since no peaks outside this range were seen in pre tests)
 Due to close proximity to carrier value too high with standard bandwidth, measurement repeated in 100 kHz RBW,





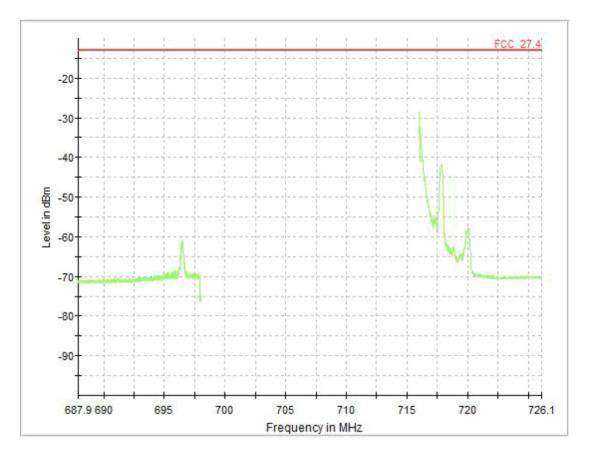
LTE eFDD 4 low channel, range 1700 - 1710 MHz





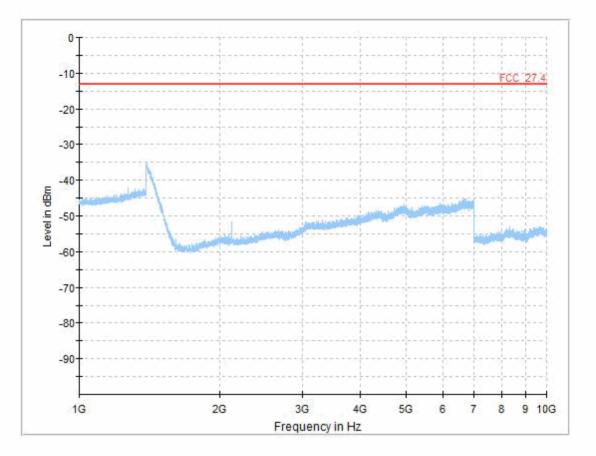
LTE eFDD 12 mid channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





LTE eFDD 12 high channel, around band





LTE eFDD 12 mid channel, 1 GHz - 10 GHz

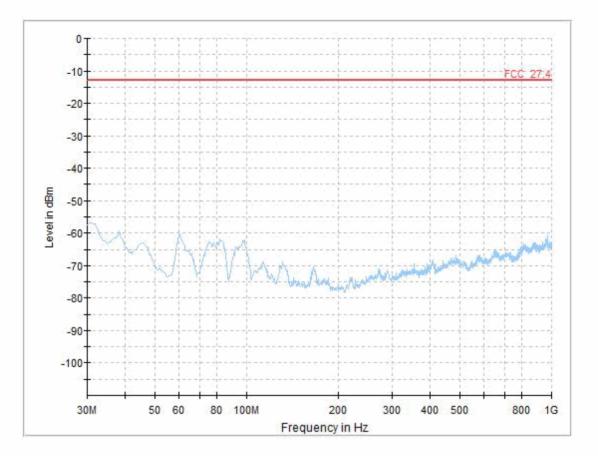
| Radio Technology | Channel | Detector | Trace | Ressource Blocks | Resolution Bandwidth /kHz | Frequency /MHz | Peak Value /dBm | Limit /dBm | Margin to Limit /dB | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------|
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | peak | maxhold | 1 | 100 | 1706.47 | -29.2 | -23 | 6.2 | 2) 4) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | peak | maxhold | 1 | 3 | 1710 | -28.7 | -13 | 15.7 | 2) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | peak | maxhold | 1 | - | - | - | -13 | > 20 | 2) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | peak | maxhold | 1 | 3 | 1755 | -29.2 | -13 | 16.2 | 2) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | peak | maxhold | 1 | 100 | 1756.47 | -33.5 | -23 | 10.5 | 2) 4) |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | RMS | maxhold | 1 | 100 | 697.18 | -40.9 | -13 | 27.9 | 3) |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | peak | maxhold | 1 | 1000 | 698.06 | -33.5 | -13 | 20.5 | 1) |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | RMS | maxhold | 1 | 3 | 716 | -28.5 | -13 | 15.5 | 3) |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | RMS | maxhold | 1 | 100 | 716.1 | -32.4 | -13 | 19.4 | 3) |
| 1) Performed | l in the rar | nge 30 MHz | | | | | | | | |

 2) Performed in the range 30 MHz - 20 GHz

 3) Performed around band and around harmonics only (since no peaks outside this range were seen in pre tests)

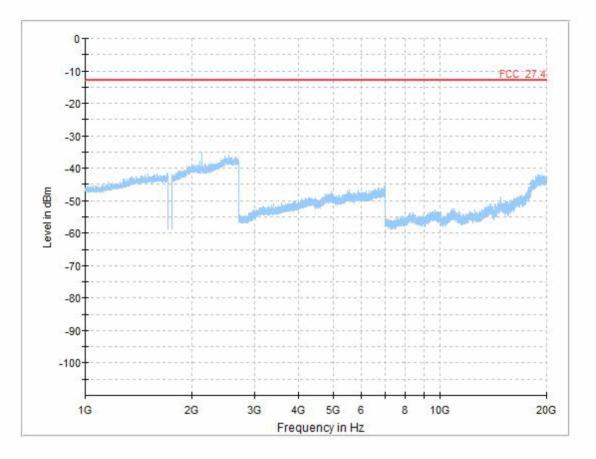
4) Due to close proximity to carrier value too high with standard bandwidth, measurement repeated in 100 kHz RBW,





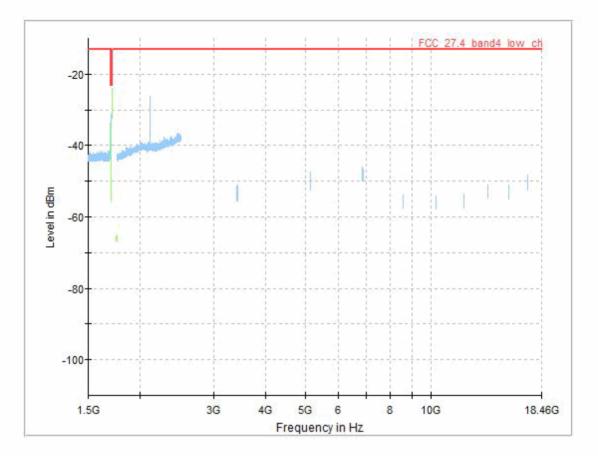
WCDMA FDD IV mid 1 (Ch. 1412, 1732.4 MHz), 30 MHz - 1 GHz





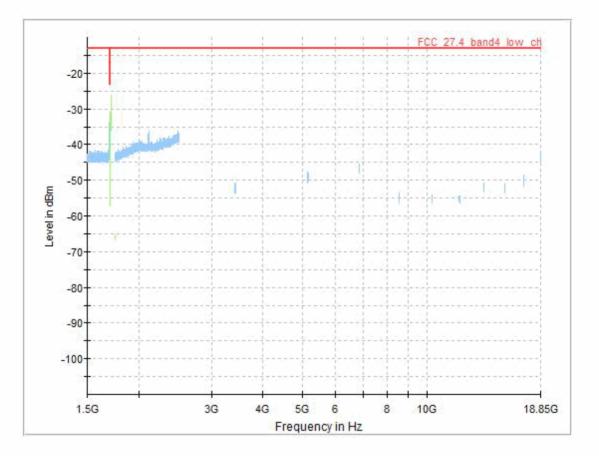
WCDMA FDD IV mid 1 (Ch. 1412, 1732.4 MHz), 1 GHz - 20 GHz





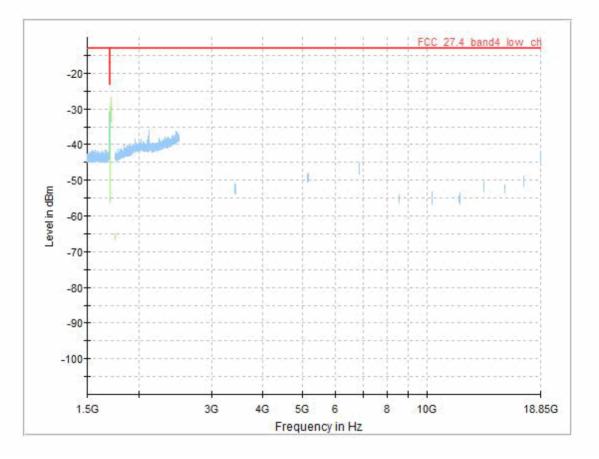
WCDMA FDD IV low channel, measurement around carrier and harmonics





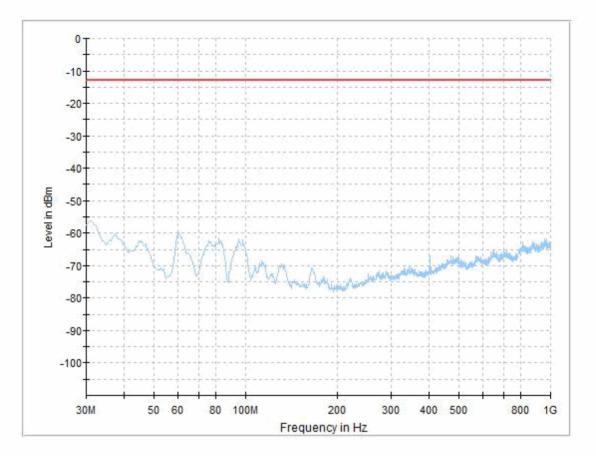
HSDPA FDD IV low channel, measurement around band and harmonics





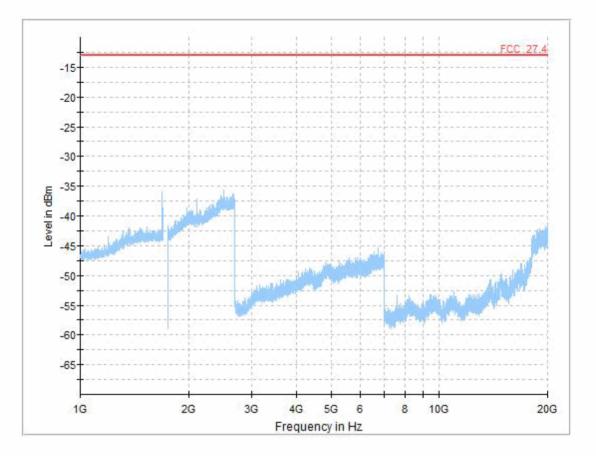
HSUPA FDD IV low channel, measurement around band and harmonics





LTE eFDD 4 low channel, 30 MHz - 1 GHz





LTE eFDD 4 low channel, 1 GHz - 20 GHz



3.5.19 27.5 Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.1049

Test: 27.5; Emission and Occupied Bandwidth Summary §2.1049

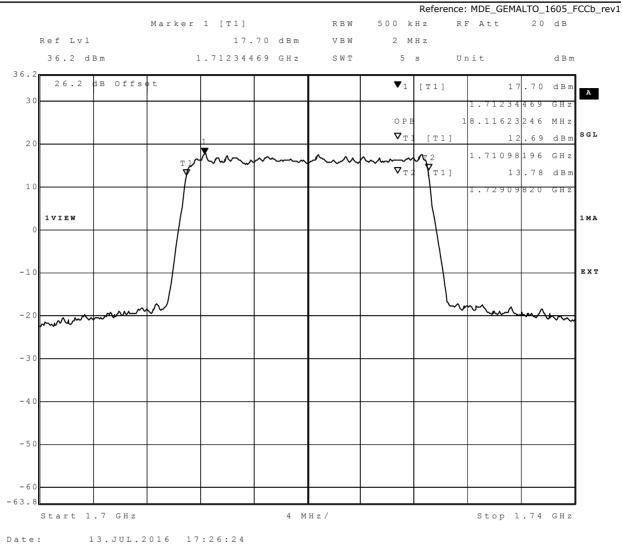
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/30 18:26 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |



| Detailed | Results: |
|----------|-----------------|

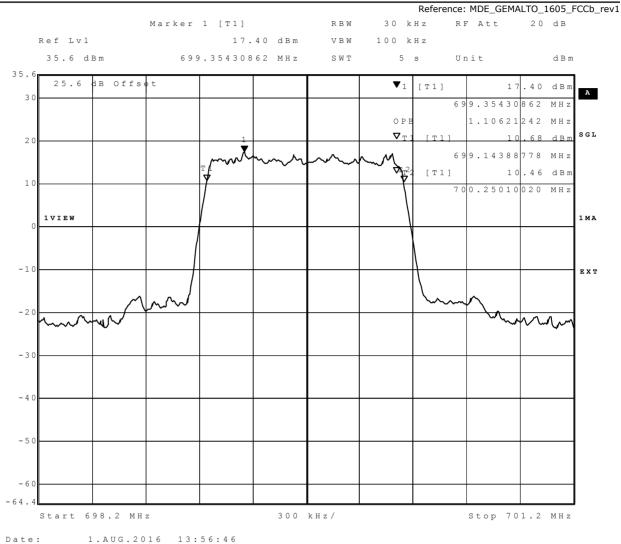
| Detailed Results: | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | 26 dB BW [kHz] | 99 % BW [kHz] | | |
| FDD IV | low | _ | 5 | 4769.5 | 4128.3 | | |
| FDD IV | mid1 | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4128.3 | | |
| FDD IV | mid1 mid2 | _ | 5 | 4749.5 | 4148.3 | | |
| FDD IV | high | _ | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid1 | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4128.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid2 | _ | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | _ | 5 | 4769.5 | 4128.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid1 | _ | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid1 | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4148.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | _ | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | _ | 5 | 4789.6 | 4168.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid1 | _ | 5 | 4789.6 | 4148.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid2 | - | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 | | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | _ | 5 | 4769.5 | 4168.3 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1106.2 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1106.2 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1106.2 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2765.5 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2765.5 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2777.5 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2741.5 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4509 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4549.1 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4549.1 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 8977.9 | | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | 9058.1 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 | | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 50 | 10 | - | 9058.1 | | |





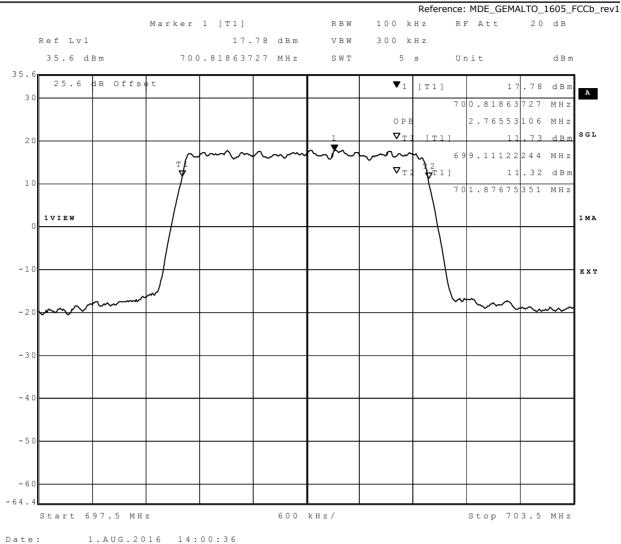
eFDD 4 low channel 20 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW





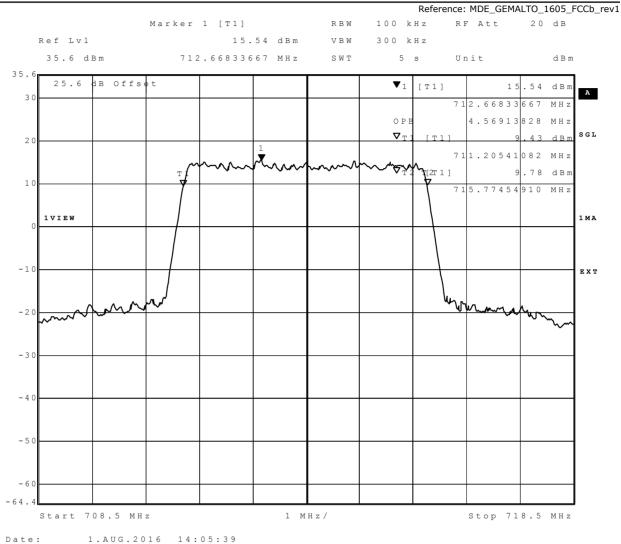
eFDD 12 low channel 1.4 MHz QPSK 99 % BW





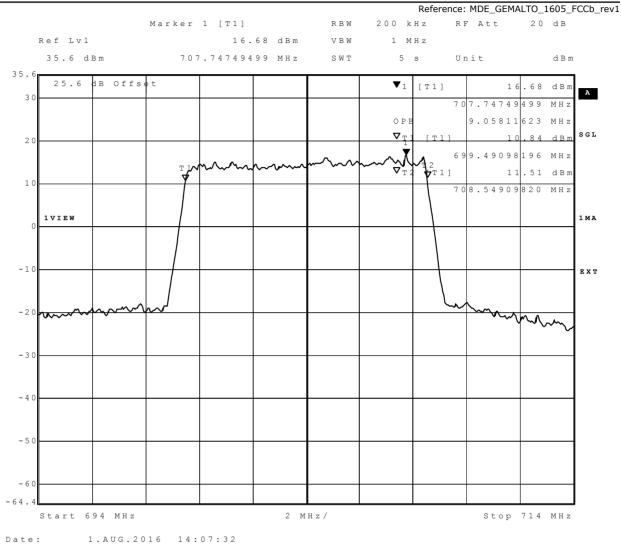
eFDD 12 low channel 3 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW





eFDD 12 high channel 5 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW



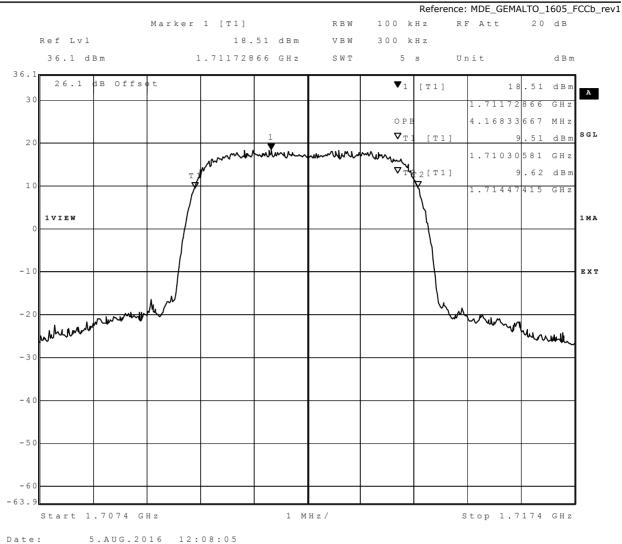


eFDD 12 low channel 10 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW



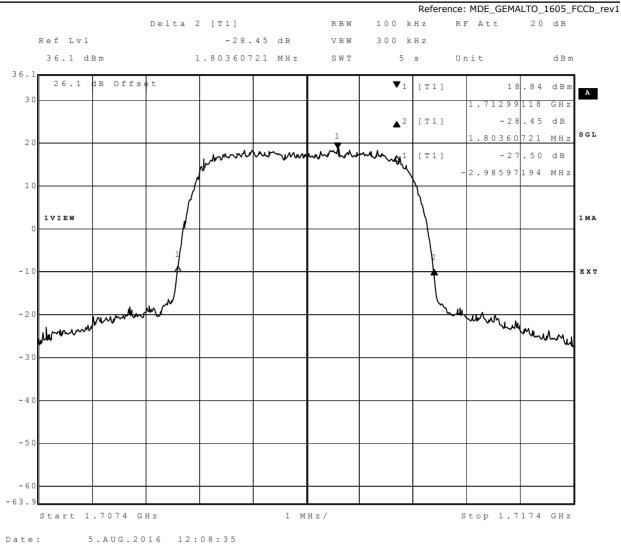
| | | | R | eference: MDE | _GEMALTO_1 |
|------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | 26 dB BW [kHz] | 99 % BW [kHz] |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 75 | 15 | - | 13587.2 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 75 | 15 | - | 13466.9 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 75 | 15 | - | 13527.1 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 75 | 15 | - | 13527.1 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 75 | 15 | - | 13587.2 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 75 | 15 | - | 13587.2 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 100 | 20 | - | 18116.2 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 100 | 20 | - | 18116.2 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 100 | 20 | - | 18116.2 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 100 | 20 | - | 18116.2 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 100 | 20 | - | 18036.1 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 100 | 20 | - | 18036.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1106.2 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | - | 1100.2 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2765.5 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2765.5 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 15 | 3 | - | 2789.6 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 15 | 3 | - | 2753.5 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 15 | 3 | - | 2765.5 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4549.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 25 | 5 | - | 4529.1 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 25 | 5 | - | 4569.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9058.1 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 8977.9 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 50 | 10 | - | 9058.1 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 50 | 10 | - | 9058.1 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 50 | 10 | - | 9018 |





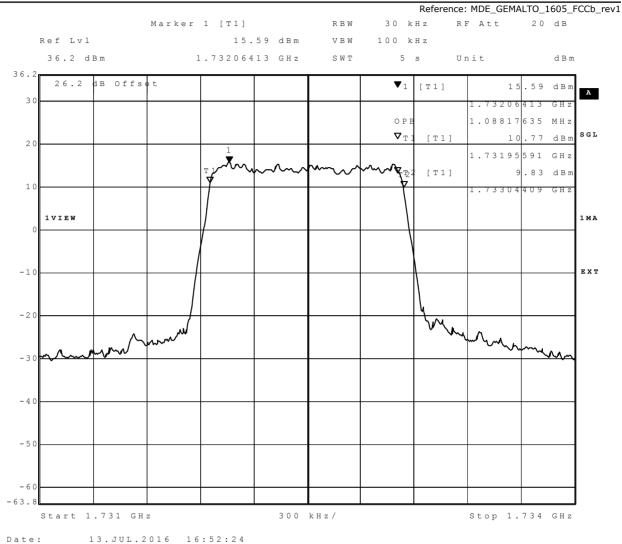
FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 low channel 99 % BW





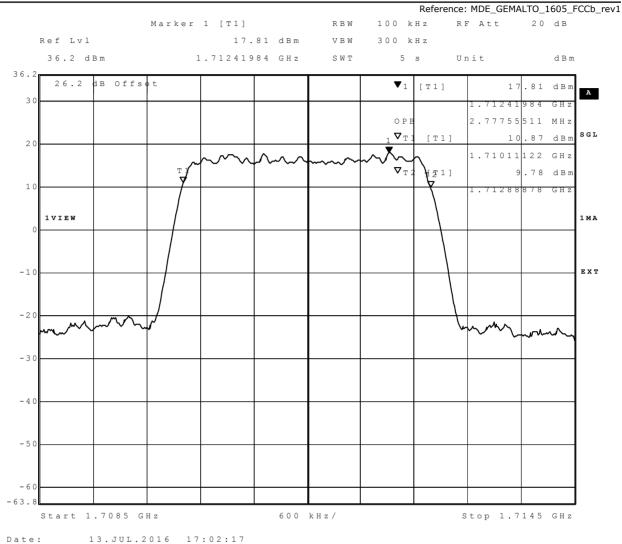
FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 low channel 26 dB BW





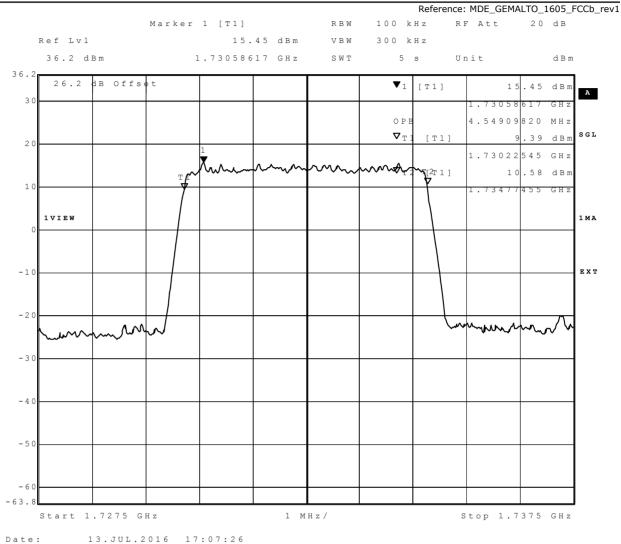
eFDD 4 mid channel 1.4 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW





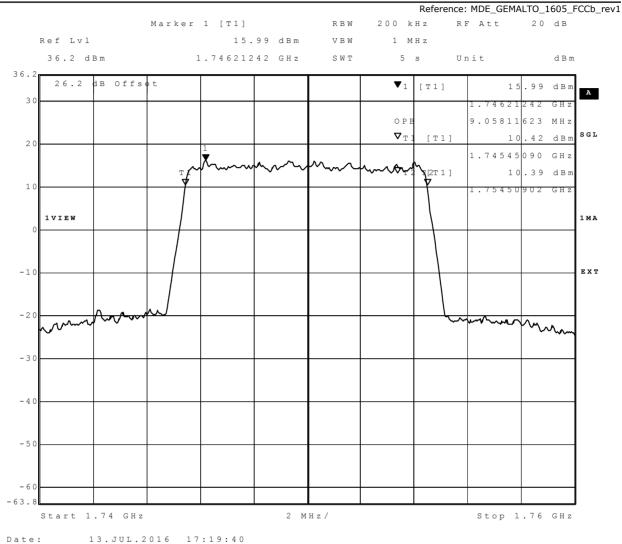
eFDD 4 low channel 3 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW

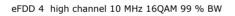




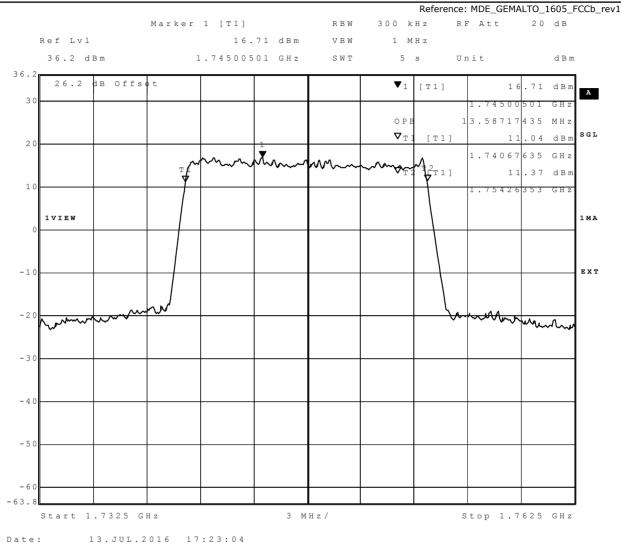
eFDD 4 mid channel 5 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW











eFDD 4 high channel 15 MHz 16QAM 99 % BW



3.5.20 27.6 Band edge compliance §2.1053, §27.53

Test: 27.6; Band edge compliance summary §2.1053, §27.53

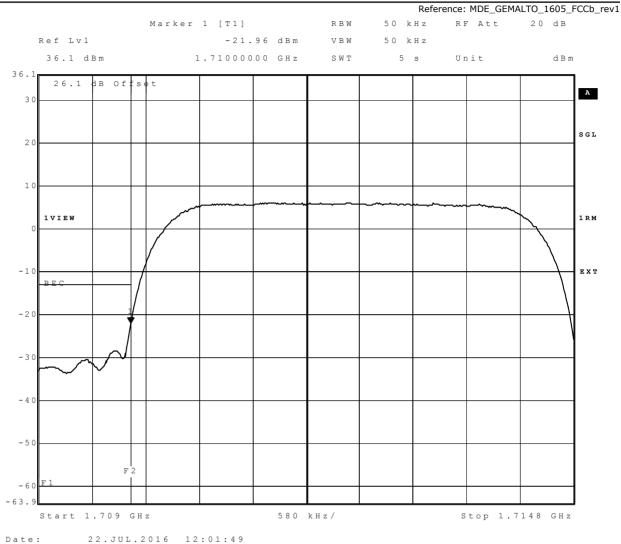
| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_AB01 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/07/30 19:30 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |



Detailed Results:

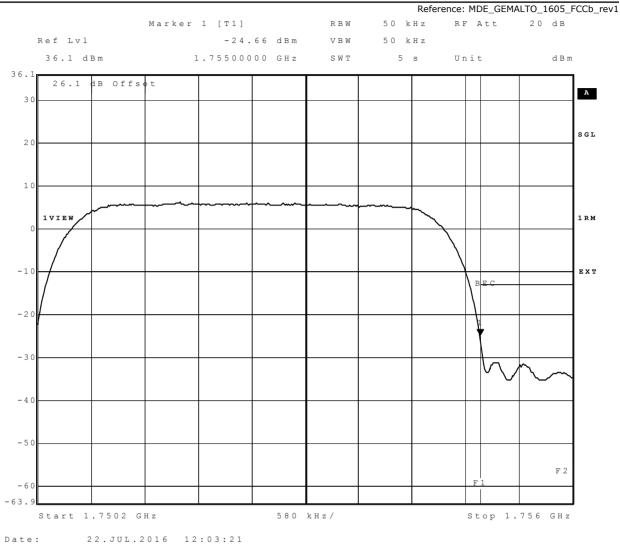
| Detailed Results: | | | | | | | Margin |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|------------|----------------|
| | | Nominal | Ressource | Peak | RMS | Limit | to |
| Radio Technology | Channel | BW | Blocks | [dBm] | [dBm] | /dBm | Limit |
| | | 2 | Diodito | [45.11] | [] | , | /dB |
| FDD IV | low | 5 | - | -14.67 | -21.96 | -13 | 8.96 |
| FDD IV | high | 5 | - | -15.32 | -24.66 | -13 | 11.66 |
| FDD IV HSDPA | low | 5 | | 16.20 | 22.21 | 12 | 10.21 |
| Subtest 1 | lo w | Э | - | -16.39 | -23.21 | -13 | 10.21 |
| FDD IV HSDPA | high | 5 | _ | -19.01 | -27.64 | -13 | 14.64 |
| Subtest 1 | mgn | | | 19.01 | 27.04 | 15 | 14.04 |
| FDD IV HSUPA | low | 5 | - | -14.83 | -22.94 | -13 | 9.94 |
| Subtest 1 | - | - | | | - | - | |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | 5 | - | -17.63 | -26.6 | -13 | 13.6 |
| FDD IV HSUPA | | | | | | | |
| Subtest 5 | lo w | 5 | - | -15.54 | -23.48 | -13 | 10.48 |
| FDD IV HSUPA | | _ | | 17.00 | | 10 | 10.00 |
| Subtest 5 | high | 5 | - | -17.69 | -26.02 | -13 | 13.02 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 1.4 | 6 | -26.5 | -33.89 | -13 | 20.89 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 1.4 | 6 | -25.25 | -33.44 | -13 | 20.44 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 1.4 | 6 | -25.32 | -34.86 | -13 | 21.86 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 1.4 | 6 | -27.18 | -34.86 | -13 | 21.86 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 3 | 15 | -16.13 | -26.8 | -13 | 13.8 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 3 | 15 | -16.99 | -28.58 | -13 | 15.58 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 3 | 15 | -17.89 | -28.34 | -13 | 15.34 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 3 | 15 | -16.8 | -28.58 | -13 | 15.58 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 5 | 25 | -17.98 | -28.84 | -13 | 15.84 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 5 | 25 | -18.27 | -31.17 | -13 | 18.17 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 5 | 25 | -13.35 | -27.21 | -13 | 14.21 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 5 | 25 | -16.6 | -29.36 | -13 | 16.36 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 10 | 50 | -17.35 | -29.64 | -13 | 16.64 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 10 | 50 | -20.29 | -31.51 | -13 | 18.51 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 10 | 50 | -19.94 | -31.86 | -13 | 18.86 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 10 | 50 | -21.17 | -32.62 -27.87 | -13 | 19.62 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK eFDD 4 QPSK | low bigb | 15 15 | 75 75 | -16.32 -17.4 | -27.87 | -13 -13 | 14.87 15.84 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high Iow | 15 | 75 | -18.62 | -29.92 | -13 | 16.92 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 15 | 75 | -18.75 | -30.52 | -13 | 17.52 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 20 | 100 | -19.42 | -30.52 | -13 | 17.52 |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 20 | 100 | -18 | -30.22 | -13 | 17.22 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 20 | 100 | -20.67 | -31.86 | -13 | 18.86 |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 20 | 100 | -19.71 | -31.51 | -13 | 18.51 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 1.4 | 6 | -19 | -27.3 | -13 | 14.3 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 1.4 | 6 | -18.22 | -27.5 | -13 | 14.5 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 1.4 | 6 | -18.27 | -28.14 | -13 | 15.14 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 1.4 | 6 | -17.92 | -27.3 | -13 | 14.3 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 3 | 15 | -14.39 | -25.48 | -13 | 12.48 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 3 | 15 | -14.29 | -26.9 | -13 | 13.9 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 3 | 15 | -14.81 | -27.1 | -13 | 14.1 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 3 | 15 | -16.02 | -26.71 | -13 | 13.71 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 5 | 25 | -16.46 | -27.92 | -13 | 14.92 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 5 | 25 | -17.43 | -29.34 | -13 | 16.34 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 5 | 25 | -17.63 | -28.14 | -13 | 15.14 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 5 | 25 | -18.77 | -29.6 | -13 | 16.6 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 10 | 50 | -10.94 | -26.71 | -13 | 13.71 |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 10 | 50 | -11.73 | -28.14 | -13 | 15.14 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 10 | 50 | -13.5 | -27.3 | -13 | 14.3 |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 10 | 50 | -14.54 | -27.92 | -13 | 14.92 |





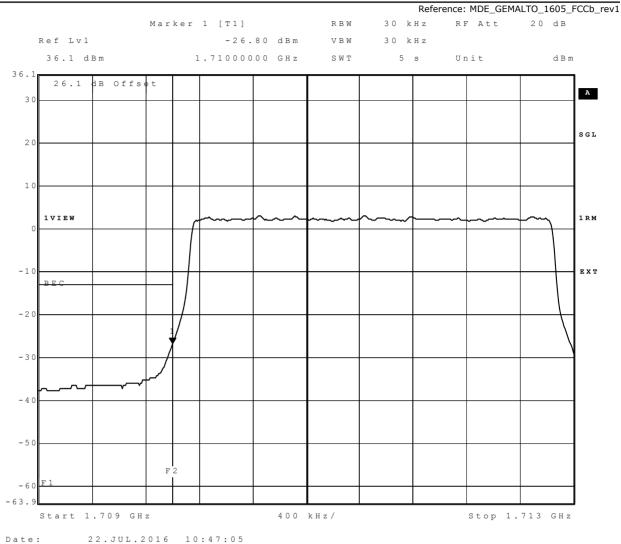
FDD IV low channel





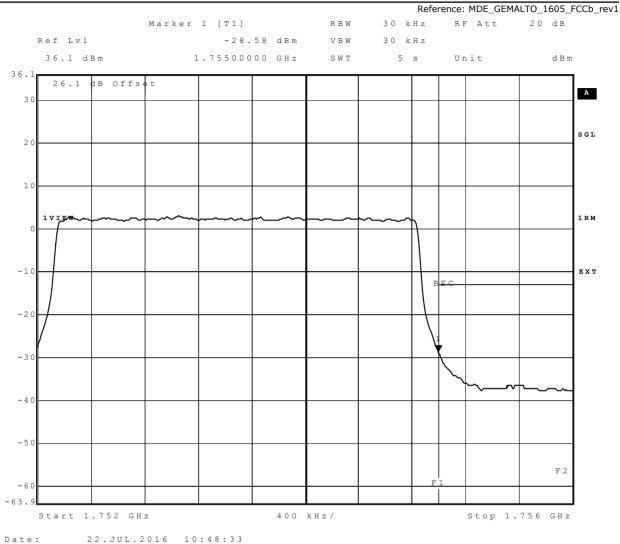
FDD IV high channel





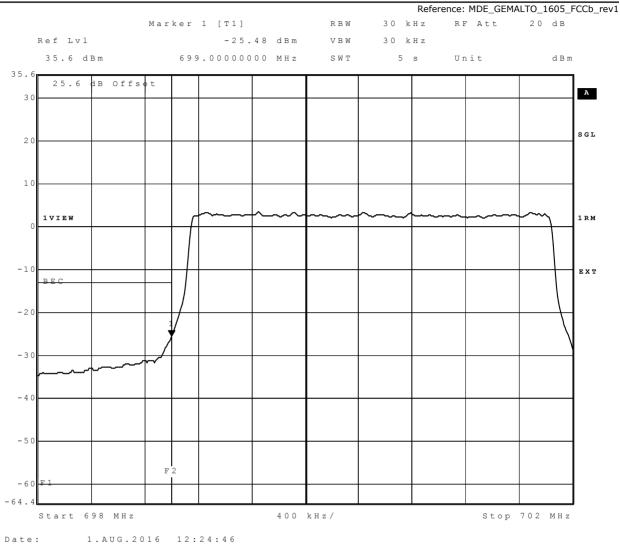
eFDD 4 low channel 3 MHz QPSK





eFDD 4 high channel 3 MHz QPSK





eFDD 12 low channel 3 MHz QPSK





eFDD 12 high channel 3 MHz 16QAM



3.5.21 27.7 Peak-to-Average ratio §2.1046, §27.50

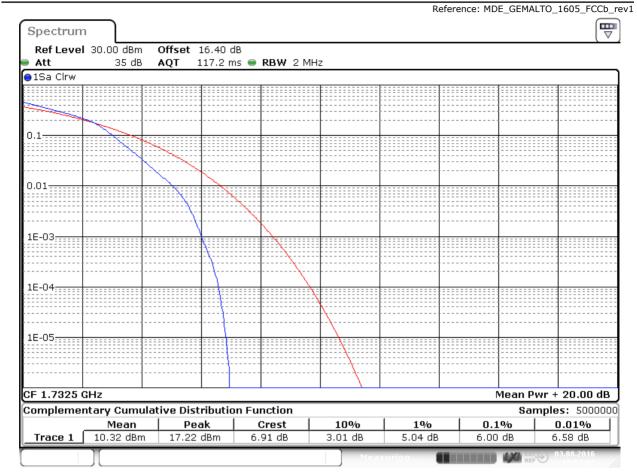
Test: 27.7; Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046, §27.50

| Result: | Passed |
|---------------------|---|
| Setup No.: | S01_BB02 |
| Date of Test: | 2016/08/03 19:25 |
| Body: | FCC47CFRChIPART27MISCELLANEOUS WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES |
| Test Specification: | FCC part 2 and 27 |



| Radio Technology | Channel | Ressource Blocks | Bandwidth (MHz) | Peak to Average Ratio | Limit (IC) (dB) | |
|------------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| FDD IV | low | - | 5 | 5.5 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV | mid | - | 5 | 5.6 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV | high | - | 5 | 5.3 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | low | - | 5 | 6.11 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 5.4 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSDPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 5.5 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | low | _ | 5 | 5.3 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | mid | - | 5 | 5.4 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 1 | high | - | 5 | 6.8 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | low | - | 5 | 6.7 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | mid | - | 5 | 6.5 | 13 | 1) |
| FDD IV HSUPA Subtest 5 | high | - | 5 | 6.74 | 13 | 1) |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | 5.07 | 13 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 5.16 | 13 | |
| eFDD 4 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | 5.07 | 13 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | 5.97 | 13 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 6 | 13 | |
| eFDD 4 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | 6 | 13 | |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | low | 6 | 1.4 | 5.16 | 13 | |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 4.99 | 13 | |
| eFDD 12 QPSK | high | 6 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 13 | |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | low | 6 | 1.4 | 5.91 | 13 | |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | mid | 6 | 1.4 | 5.88 | 13 | |
| eFDD 12 16QAM | high | 6 | 1.4 | 5.83 | 13 | |

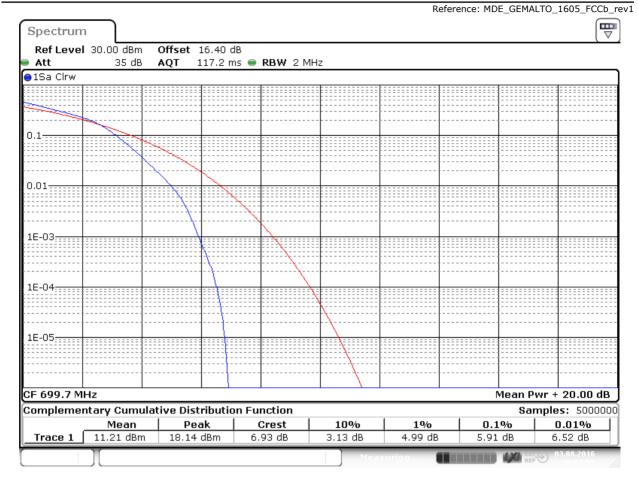




Date: 3 AUG .2016 19:54:02

eFDD 4 16QAM mid channel





Date: 3 AUG .2016 20:01:53

eFDD 12 16QAM low channel



4 Test Equipment Details

4.1 List of Used Test Equipment

The calibration, hardware and software states are shown for the testing period.

Test Equipment Anechoic Chamber

| Lab ID: | Lab 1 | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Description: | Anechoic Chamber for radiated testing | | |
| | Calibration Details | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | NSA (FCC) | 2014/01/09 | 2017/01/09 |

Single Devices for Anechoic Chamber

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Air compressor | none | - | |
| Anechoic Chamber | 10.58 x 6.38 x 6.00 m³ | none | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | FCC listing 96716 3m Part15/18 | | 2014/01/09 2017/01/08 |
| Anechoic Chamber | 8.8m x 4.6m x 4.05 m | B83117-S40- X191 | Albatross Projects GmbH |
| Controller Maturo | MCU | 961208 | Maturo GmbH |
| EMC camera | CE-CAM/1 | - | |
| EMC camera Nr.2 | CCD-400E | 0005033 | |
| Filter ISDN | B84312-C110-E1 | | |
| Filter Universal 1A | BB4312-C30-H3 | - | |
| iller Oniversal IA | DD4512-C50-115 | - | |

Test Equipment Auxiliary Equipment for Radiated emissions

| Lab ID: | Lab 1 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | Equipment for emission measurements |
| Serial Number: | see single devices |

Single Devices for Auxiliary Equipment for Radiated emissions

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Antenna mast | AM 4.0 | AM4.0/180/11920 513 | Maturo GmbH |
| Biconical Broadband Antenna | SBA 9119 | 9119-005 | |
| Biconical dipole | VUBA 9117 | 9117-108 | |
| Broadband Amplifier 1 GHz - 4 GHz | AFS4-01000400-1Q-10P-4 | - | |
| Broadband Amplifier 18 GHz - 26 GHz | JS4-18002600-32-5P | 849785 | |
| Broadband Amplifier 30 MHz - 18 GHz | JS4-00101800-35-5P | 896037 | |
| Cable "ESI to EMI Antenna" | EcoFlex10 | W18.01- 2+W38.01-2 | |
| Cable "ESI to Horn Antenna" | SucoFlex | W18.02- 2+W38.02-2 | |
| Double-ridged horn | HF 906 | 357357/002 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & |
| | Calibration Details | | Co. KG Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | Standard Calibration | | 2015/06/23 2018/06/22 |



Single Devices for Auxiliary Equipment for Radiated emissions (continued)

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Double-ridged horn | HF 907 | 102444 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | Standard Calibration | | 2015/05/11 2018/05/10 |
| Double-ridged horn- duplicated 2015-07- 15 10:47:55 | HF 906 | 357357/001 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| High Pass Filter | 4HC1600/12750-1.5-KK | 9942011 | |
| High Pass Filter | 5HC2700/12750-1.5-KK | 9942012 | |
| High Pass Filter | 5HC3500/18000-1.2-KK | 200035008 | |
| High Pass Filter | WHKX 7.0/18G-8SS | 09 | |
| Horn Antenna Schwarzbeck 15-26.5 GHz BBHA 9170 | BBHA 9170 | BBHA9170262 | |
| Logper. Antenna | HL 562 Ultralog | 100609 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| Logper. Antenna (upgraded) | HL 562 Ultralog new biconicals | 830547/003 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| (| Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | Standard Calibration | | 2015/06/30 2018/06/29 |
| Loop Antenna | HFH2-Z2 | 829324/006 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | DKD Calibration | | 2014/11/27 2017/11/27 |
| Standard Gain / Pyramidal Horn Antenna 40 GHz | 3160-10 | 00086675 | |
| Tilt device Maturo (Rohacell) | Antrieb TD1.5-10kg | TD1.5- 10kg/024/379070 9 | Maturo GmbH |
| | | | |



Test Equipment Auxiliary Test Equipment

| Lab ID: | Lab 1, Lab 2 |
|----------------|---|
| Description: | Single Devices for various Test Equipment |
| Type: | various |
| Serial Number: | none |

Single Devices for Auxiliary Test Equipment

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Broadband Power Divider N (Aux) | 1506A / 93459 | LM390 | |
| Broadband Power Divider SMA | WA1515 | A855 | |
| Digital Multimeter 03 (Multimeter) | Fluke 177 | 86670383 | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | DAkkS Calibration | | 2016/02/04 2018/02/28 |
| Digital Multimeter 13 Clamp Meter) | Fluke 325 | 31270091WS | FLUKE |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | DAkkS-Calibration | | 2016/02/04 2019/02/28 |
| Fibre optic link Satellite (Aux) | FO RS232 Link | 181-018 | |
| ibre optic link Fransceiver (Aux) | FO RS232 Link | 182-018 | |
| solating Transformer | LTS 604 | 1888 | |
| Notch Filter Ultra Stable (Aux) | WRCA800/960-6EEK | 24 | |
| Signal Analyzer | FSV30 | 103005 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | DKD calibration | | 2016/02/25 2018/02/24 |
| Spectrum Analyser | FSU26 Calibration Details | 200418 | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | Standard calibration | | 2015/10/20 2016/10/19 |
| Spectrum Analyzer | FSP3 | 836722/011 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co, KG |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | DKD calibration | | 2015/06/23 2018/06/22 |
| /ector Signal Generator | SMIQ 03B | 832492/061 | |



Test Equipment Digital Signalling Devices

Lab ID: Description: Lab 1, Lab 2 Signalling equipment for various wireless technologies.

Single Devices for Digital Signalling Devices

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer |
|---|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| CMW500 | CMW500 | 107500 | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | Standard calibration | | 2015/07/13 2017/07/14 |
| Digital Radio Communication Tester | CMD 55 | 831050/020 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| communication rester | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | DKD calibration | | 2014/12/02 2017/12/01 |
| Universal Radio Communication Tester | CMU 200 | 837983/052 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution Next Exec. |
| | DKD calibration | | 2014/12/03 2017/12/02 |
| | HW/SW Status | | Date of Start Date of End |
| | HW options: B11, B21V14, B21-2, B41, B52V14, B54V14, B56V14, B68 3v04, B95, P SW options: K21 4v11, K22 4v11, K23 4v11, K2 K28 4v10, K42 4v11, K43 4v11, K5 K66 4v10, K68 4v10, Firmware: μP1 8v40 01.12.05 | CMCIA, U65V02 4 4v11, K27 4v10, | 2007/01/02 |
| | SW: K62, K69 | | 2008/11/03 |
| Vector Signal Generator | SMU200A | 100912 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG |



Test Equipment Emission measurement devices

| Lab ID: | Lab 1 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Description: | Equipment for emission measurements |
| Serial Number: | see single devices |

Single Devices for Emission measurement devices

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| EMI Receiver / Spectrum Analyzer | ESR 7 | 101424 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Initial Factory Calibration | | 2014/11/13 | 2016/11/12 |
| Personal Computer | Dell | 30304832059 | | |
| Power Meter | NRVD | 828110/016 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Standard calibration | | 2016/05/24 | 2017/05/23 |
| Sensor Head A | NRV-Z1 | 827753/005 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Standard calibration | | 2016/05/27 | 2017/05/26 |
| Signal Generator | SMR 20 | 846834/008 | Rohde & Schwai Co. KG | z GmbH & |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Standard Calibration | | 2014/06/24 | 2017/06/23 |
| Spectrum Analyzer | ESIB 26 | 830482/004 | Rohde & Schwai Co. KG | z GmbH & |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | DAkkS Calibration (DK) | | 2015/12/09 | 2017/12/08 |
| | HW/SW Status | | Date of Start | Date of End |
| | Firmware-Update 4.34.4 from 3.45 du | Iring calibration | 2009/12/03 | |
| Spectrum Analyzer | FSW 43 | 103779 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Initial Factory Calibration | | 2014/11/17 | 2016/11/16 |

Test Equipment Multimeter 03

| Lab ID: | Lab 1, Lab 2 |
|----------------|--------------|
| Description: | Fluke 177 |
| Serial Number: | 86670383 |

Single Devices for Multimeter 03

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| Digital Multimeter 03 (Multimeter) | Fluke 177 | 86670383 | | |
| . , | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | DAkkS Calibration | | 2016/02/04 | 2018/02/28 |



Test Equipment Radio Lab Test Equipment

| L ab ID: Description: | Lab 2 Radio Lab Test Equipment | | | |
|---|--|---------------|--------------------------|------------|
| ingle Devices for Rac | lio Lab Test Equipment | | | |
| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer | |
| Broadband Power Divider SMA | WA1515 | A856 | | |
| Coax Attenuator 10dB SMA 2W | 4T-10 | F9401 | | |
| Coax Attenuator 10dB SMA 2W | 56-10 | W3702 | | |
| Coax Attenuator 10dB SMA 2W | 56-10 | W3711 | | |
| Coax Cable Huber&Suhner | Sucotest 2,0m | | Huber&Suhner | |
| Coax Cable Rosenberger Micro Coax FA210A0010003030 SMA/SMA 1,0m | FA210A0010003030 | 54491-2 | | |
| Power Meter | NRVD Calibration Details | 828110/016 | Last Execution | Next Exec |
| | Standard calibration | | 2016/05/24 | 2017/05/23 |
| RF Step Attenuator RSP | RSP | 833695/001 | | |
| Rubidium Frequency Standard | Datum, Model: MFS | 5489/001 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec |
| | DAkks Calibration | | 2016/06/22 | 2017/06/23 |
| Sensor Head A | NRV-Z1 | 827753/005 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec |
| | Standard calibration | | 2016/05/27 | 2017/05/20 |
| Signal Generator SME | SME03 | 827460/016 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec |
| | Standard calibration | | 2014/12/02 | 2017/12/01 |
| Signal Generator SMP | SMP02 | 833286/0014 | Rohde & Schwar Co. KG | z GmbH & |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Standard calibration | | 2016/05/24 | 2019/05/23 |

Test Equipment T/A Logger 13

| Lab ID: | Lab 1, Lab 2 |
|----------------|------------------|
| Description: | Lufft Opus10 TPR |
| Type: | Opus10 TPR |
| Serial Number: | 13936 |

Single Devices for T/A Logger 13

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| ThermoAirpressure Datalogger 13 (Environ) | Opus10 TPR (8253.00) | 13936 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Customized calibration | | 2015/02/27 | 2017/02/26 |



Test Equipment T/H Logger 03

| Lab ID: | Lab 2 |
|----------------|--------------|
| Description: | Lufft Opus10 |
| Serial Number: | 7482 |

Single Devices for T/H Logger 03

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| ThermoHygro Datalogger 03 (Environ) | Opus10 THI (8152.00) | 7482 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Customized calibration | | 2015/02/27 | 2017/02/26 |

Test Equipment T/H Logger 12

| Lab ID: | Lab 1 |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Description: | Lufft Opus10 |
| Serial Number: | 12482 |
| Single Devices for | T/H Logger 12 |

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------|
| ThermoHygro Datalogger 12 (Environ) | Opus10 THI (8152.00) | 12482 | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Customized calibration | | 2015/03/10 | 2017/03/09 |

Test Equipment Temperature Chamber 05

| Lab ID: | Lab 2 |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Description: | Temperature Chamber VT4002 |
| Type: | Vötsch |
| Serial Number: | see single devices |

Single Devices for Temperature Chamber 05

| Single Device Name | Туре | Serial Number | Manufacturer | |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| Temperature | VT 4002 | 58566080550010 | | |
| Chamber Vötsch 05 | | | | |
| | Calibration Details | | Last Execution | Next Exec. |
| | Customized calibration | | 2016/03/09 | 2018/03/08 |



- 5 Annex
- 5.1 Additional Information for Report





Summary of Test Results

The EUT complied with all performed tests as listed in the summary section of this report.

Technical Report Summary

Type of Authorization :

Certification for a GSM/WCDMA/CDMA2000 cellular radiotelephone device

Applicable FCC Rules

Prepared in accordance with the requirements of FCC Rules and Regulations as listed in 47 CFR Ch.1 Parts 0 to 69. The following subparts are applicable to the results in this test report.

Part 2, Subpart J - Equipment Authorization Procedures, Certification

§ 2.1046 Measurement required: RF power output

- § 2.1049 Measurement required: Occupied bandwidth
- § 2.1051 Measurement required: Spurious emissions at antenna terminals
- \S 2.1053 Measurement required: Field strength of spurious radiation
- § 2.1055 Measurement required: Frequency stability § 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated

3 2.1057 Trequency speed and to be investigated

Part 22, Subpart C – Operational and Technical Requirements

§ 22.355 Frequency tolerance

Part 22, Subpart H – Cellular Radiotelephone Service

§ 22.913 Effective radiated power limits § 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

additional documents

ANSI TIA-603-C-2004

Description of Methods of Measurements

RF Power Output

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1046



Test Description (conducted measurement procedure)

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Channel (Frequency): please refer to the detailed results

4) The transmitted power of the EUT was recorded by using a spectrum analyser.

Test Description (radiated measurement procedure)

 The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.
 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A substitution procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and

represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) The output power was measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case power all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

5) The test procedure according to TIA-603-C-2004 has been considered.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1046 Measurements Required: RF Power Output

(a) For transmitters other than single sideband, independent sideband and controlled carrier radiotelephone, power output shall be measured at the RF output terminals when the transmitter is adjusted in accordance with the tune-up procedure to give the values of current and voltage on the circuit elements specified in § 2.1033(c)(8). The electrical characteristics of the output terminals when this test is made shall be stated. §22.913 Effective radiated power limits

(a)(2) Maximum ERP. ... The ERP of mobile transmitters and auxiliary test transmitters must not exceed 7 Watts.

Emission and Occupied Bandwidth

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1049

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

5) The maximum spectral level of the modulated signal was recorded as the reference.

6) The emission bandwidth is measured as follows:

the two furthest frequencies above and below the frequency of the maximum reference level where the spectrum is -26 dB down have to be found.

7) The occupied bandwidth (99% Bandwidth) is measured as follows:

the occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power.



Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1049 Measurements required: Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission shall be measured under the following conditions (as applicable):

(h) Transmitters employing digital modulation techniques - when modulated by an input signal such that its amplitude and symbol rate represent the maximum rated conditions under which the equipment will be operated. The signal shall be applied through any filter networks, pseudo-random generators or other devices required in normal service. Additionally, the occupied bandwidth shall be shown for operation with any devices used for modifying the spectrum when such devices are optional at the discretion of the user.

Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1051

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings

- [Resolution Bandwidth]:

a) [>=1% of wanted signal bandwidth] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the PCS-Band,

b) otherwise [100 kHz] (or [1 MHz] for accelerated sweep times)

c) [reduced resolution bandwidth] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter or the wanted EUT signal leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a correction factor was used

- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

5) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in the frequency range from 9 kHz to 10 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic) during the call was established

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1051 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

The radio frequency voltage or power generated within the equipment and appearing on a spurious frequency shall be checked at the equipment output terminals when properly loaded with a suitable artificial antenna. Curves or equivalent data shall show the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission that can be detected when the equipment is operated under the conditions specified in Sec. 2.1049 as appropriate. The magnitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be specified.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value



need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least $43 + 10 \log(P) dB$.

Remark of the test laboratory: This is calculated to be -13 dBm.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 100 kHz or greater. In the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 100 kHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Field strength of spurious radiation

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1053

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.

2) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

- Important Settings:
- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A pre-calibration procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) All spurious radiation measurements were made with spectrum analyser and the appropriate calibrated antennas for the frequency range of 30 MHz to 10 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic of the transmit frequency). The frequency range from 9 kHz to 30 MHz has been examined during the conducted spurious emission measurements.

5) Important Analyser Settings

- [Resolution Bandwidth / Video Bandwidth]:

a) [3 kHz / 10 kHz] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,

b) [10 kHz / 30 kHz] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a worst case correction factor of 20 dB (1 MHz -> 10 kHz) was used

c) [1 MHz / 3 MHz] otherwise

- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

6) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarization during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case peaks all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

7) After this initial test, a final test according to TIA-603-C 2.2.12 Unwanted Emissions is performed on signals which are identified as being close to the limit. For any emissions found to be within 10 dB of the limit, a specific signal substitution measurement is performed at the frequency of the emission to determine the exact e.i.r.p. value.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1053 Measurements required: Field strength of spurious radiation.



Measurements shall be made to detect spurious emissions that may be radiated directly from the cabinet, control circuits, power leads, or intermediate circuit elements under normal conditions of installation and operation. Curves or equivalent data shall be supplied showing the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission. For this test, single sideband, independent sideband, and controlled carrier transmitters shall be modulated under the conditions specified in paragraph (c) of Sec. 2.1049, as appropriate. For equipment operating on frequencies below 890 MHz, an open field test is normally required, with the measuring instrument antenna located in the far-field at all test frequencies. In the event it is either impractical or impossible to make open field measurements (e.g. a broadcast transmitter installed in a building) measurements will be accepted of the equipment as installed. Such measurements must be accompanied by a description of the site where the measurements were made showing the location of any possible source of reflections which might distort the field strength measurements. Information submitted shall include the relative radiated power of each spurious emission with reference to the rated power output of the transmitter, assuming all emissions are radiated from halfwave dipole antennas.

(b) The measurements specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be made for the following equipment: (2) All equipment operating on frequencies higher than 25 MHz.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least $43 + 10 \log(P) dB$.

This is calculated to be -13 dBm (effective radiated power) which corresponds to 84.6 dB μ V/m (field strength) in a distance of 3 m.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 100 kHz or greater. In the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 100 kHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Frequency stability

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1055

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside a temperature chamber.

2) The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".



3) The climatic chamber was cycled down/up to a certain temperature, starting with the EUT minimum temperature.

4) After the temperature was stabilized the EUT was switched on and a call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Mid Channel

5) The frequency error of the EUT was recorded by using an internal measurement function of the Digital Communication Tester immediately after the call was established, five minutes after the call was established and ten minutes after the call was established.

6) This measurement procedure was performed for temperature variation from -30° C to $+50^{\circ}$ C in increments of 10° C, if not otherwise stated in the detailed results.

When the EUT did not operate at certain temperature levels, these measurements were left out.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1055 Measurements required: Frequency stability

(a) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of ambient temperature as follows: (1) From -30° to +50° centigrade for all equipment except that specified in paragraphs (a) (2) and (3) of this section.

(b) Frequency measurements shall be made at the extremes of the specified temperature range and at intervals of not more than 10° centigrade through the range. A period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the components of the oscillator circuit at each temperature level shall be allowed prior to frequency measurement. The short term transient effects on the frequency of the transmitter due to keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling normally occurring at each ambient temperature

level also shall be shown. Only the portion or portions of the transmitter containing the frequency determining and stabilizing circuitry need be subjected to the temperature variation test.

(d) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of primary supply voltage as follows:(1) Vary primary supply voltage from 85 to 115 percent of the nominal value for other than hand carried battery equipment.

(2) For hand carried, battery powered equipment, reduce primary supply voltage to the battery operating end point which shall be specified by the manufacturer.

(3) The supply voltage shall be measured at the input to the cable normally provided with the equipment, or at the power supply terminals if cables are not normally provided. Effects on frequency of transmitter keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling at the nominal supply voltage and at each extreme also shall be shown.

§22.355 Frequency tolerance

...the carrier frequency of each transmitter in the Public Mobile Service must be maintained within the tolerances given in table C-1 of this section.

Table C-1.- Frequency Tolerance for Transmitters in the Public Mobile Services

| Frequency range (MHz) | Base, fixed (ppm) | Mobile up to 3 watts (ppm) | Mobile above 3 watts (ppm) | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 25 to 50 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 50.0 | |
| 50 to 450 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 50.0 | |
| 450 to 512 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| 821 to 896 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| 928 to 929 | 5.0 | n/a | n/a | |
| 929 to 960 | 1.5 | n/a | n/a | |
| 2110 to 2220 | 10.0 | n/a | n/aFor the mid | |
| channel (836.6 MHz) the frequency tolerance is 2.5 ppm (2091.5 Hz). | | | | |

Band edge compliance

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §22.913

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power



Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth = Video Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

Refer to chapter "Field strength of spurious radiation".

Summary of Test Results

The EUT complied with all performed tests as listed in the summary section of this report.

Technical Report Summary

Type of Authorization :

Certification for a GSM/WCDMA/CDMA2000 cellular radiotelephone device

Applicable FCC Rules

Prepared in accordance with the requirements of FCC Rules and Regulations as listed in 47 CFR Ch.1 Parts 0 to 69. The following subparts are applicable to the results in this test report.

Part 2, Subpart J - Equipment Authorization Procedures, Certification

§ 2.1046 Measurement required: RF power output
§ 2.1049 Measurement required: Occupied bandwidth
§ 2.1051 Measurement required: Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

§ 2.1053 Measurement required: Field strength of spurious radiation

- § 2.1055 Measurement required: Frequency stability
- § 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated

Part 24, Subpart E - Broadband PCS

§ 24.232 Power and antenna height limits

§ 24.235 Frequency stability

§ 24.236 Field strength limits

§ 24.238 Emission limitations for Broadband PCS equipment

additional documents



ANSI TIA-603-C-2004

Description of Methods of Measurements

RF Power Output

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1046

Test Description (conducted measurement procedure)

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester. 3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Channel (Frequency): please refer to the detailed results

4) The transmitted power of the EUT was recorded by using a spectrum analyser.

Test Description (radiated measurement procedure)

 The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.
 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings: - Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A substitution procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) The output power was measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case power all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

5) The test procedure according to TIA-603-C-2004 has been considered.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1046 Measurements Required: RF Power Output

(a) For transmitters other than single sideband, independent sideband and controlled carrier radiotelephone, power output shall be measured at the RF output terminals when the transmitter is adjusted in accordance with the tune-up procedure to give the values of current and voltage on the circuit elements specified in § 2.1033(c)(8). The electrical characteristics of the output terminals when this test is made shall be stated. §24.232 Power and antenna height limits

(c) Mobile/portable stations are limited to 2 watts EIRP peak power and the equipment must employ means to limit the power to the minimum necessary for successful communications.

(e) Peak transmit power must be measured over any interval of continuous transmission using instrumentation calibrated in terms of an rms-equivalent voltage. The measurement results shall be properly adjusted for any instrument limitations, such as detector response times, limited resolution bandwidth capability when compared to the emission bandwidth, sensitivity, etc., so as to obtain a true peak measurement for the emission in question over the full bandwidth of the channel.

Emission and Occupied Bandwidth



Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1049

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

5) The maximum spectral level of the modulated signal was recorded as the reference.

6) The emission bandwidth is measured as follows:

the two furthest frequencies above and below the frequency of the maximum reference level where the spectrum is -26 dB down have to be found.

7) The occupied bandwidth (99% Bandwidth) is measured as follows:

the occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1049 Measurements required: Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission shall be measured under the following conditions (as applicable):

(h) Transmitters employing digital modulation techniques - when modulated by an input signal such that its amplitude and symbol rate represent the maximum rated conditions under which the equipment will be operated. The signal shall be applied through any filter networks, pseudo-random generators or other devices required in normal service. Additionally, the occupied bandwidth shall be shown for operation with any devices used for modifying the spectrum when such devices are optional at the discretion of the user.

Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1051

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum
- Channel: please refer to the detailed results
- 4) Important Analyser Settings
- [Resolution Bandwidth]:
- a) [>=1% of wanted signal bandwidth] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,

b) otherwise [1 MHz]

- c) [reduced resolution bandwidth] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter or the wanted EUT signal leads
- to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a correction factor was used - Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

5) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in the frequency range from 9 kHz to 20 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic) during the call was established



Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1051 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

The radio frequency voltage or power generated within the equipment and appearing on a spurious frequency shall be checked at the equipment output terminals when properly loaded with a suitable artificial antenna. Curves or equivalent data shall show the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission that can be detected when the equipment is operated under the conditions specified in Sec. 2.1049 as appropriate. The magnitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be specified.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 24.238 Emission limitations for Broadband PCS equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least $43 + 10 \log(P) dB$.

Remark of the test laboratory: This is calculated to be -13 dBm.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz or greater. However, in the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 1 MHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Field strength of spurious radiation

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1053

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled

to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna. 2) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A pre-calibration procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).



4) All spurious radiation measurements were made with spectrum analyser and the appropriate calibrated antennas for the frequency range of 30 MHz to 20 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic of the transmit frequency). The frequency range from 9 kHz to 30 MHz has been examined during the conducted spurious emission measurements.

- 5) Important Analyser Settings
- [Resolution Bandwidth / Video Bandwidth]:
- a) [3 kHz / 10 kHz] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,
- b) [10 kHz / 30 kHz] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case
- a worst case correction factor of 20 dB (1 MHz -> 10 kHz) was used
- c) [1 MHz / 3 MHz] otherwise
- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

6) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case peaks all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

7) After this initial test, a final test according to TIA-603-C 2.2.12 Unwanted Emissions is performed on signals which are identified as being close to the limit. For any emissions found to be within 10 dB of the limit, a specific signal substitution measurement is performed at the frequency of the emission to determine the exact e.i.r.p. value.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1053 Measurements required: Field strength of spurious radiation.

Measurements shall be made to detect spurious emissions that may be radiated directly from the cabinet, control circuits, power leads, or intermediate circuit elements under normal conditions of installation and operation. Curves or equivalent data shall be supplied showing the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission. For this test, single sideband, independent sideband, and controlled carrier transmitters shall be modulated under the conditions specified in paragraph (c) of Sec. 2.1049, as appropriate. For equipment operating on frequencies below 890 MHz, an open field test is normally required, with the measuring instrument antenna located in the far-field at all test frequencies. In the event it is either impractical or impossible to make open field measurements (e.g. a broadcast transmitter installed in a building) measurements will be accepted of the equipment as installed. Such measurements must be accompanied by a description of the site where the measurements were made showing the location of any possible source of reflections which might distort the field strength measurements. Information submitted shall include the relative radiated power of each spurious emission with reference to the rated power output of the transmitter, assuming all emissions are radiated from halfwave dipole antennas.

(b) The measurements specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be made for the following equipment: (2) All equipment operating on frequencies higher than 25 MHz.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 24.238 Emission limitations for Broadband PCS equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least 43 + 10 log(P) dB. This is calculated to be -13 dBm (effective radiated power) which corresponds to 84.6 dB μ V/m (field strength) in a distance of 3 m.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz or greater. However, in the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 1 MHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB



below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Frequency stability

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1055

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside a temperature chamber.

2) The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

3) The climatic chamber was cycled down/up to a certain temperature, starting with the EUT minimum temperature.

4) After the temperature was stabilized the EUT was switched on and a call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Mid Channel

5) The frequency error of the EUT was recorded by using an internal measurement function of the Digital Communication Tester immediately after the call was established, five minutes after the call was established and ten minutes after the call was established.

6) This measurement procedure was performed for temperature variation from -30° C to $+50^{\circ}$ C in increments of 10°C, if not otherwise stated in the detailed results.

When the EUT did not operate at certain temperature levels, these measurements were left out.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1055 Measurements required: Frequency stability

(a) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of ambient temperature as follows:

(1) From -30° to +50° centigrade for all equipment except that specified in paragraphs

(a) (2) and (3) of this section.

(b) Frequency measurements shall be made at the extremes of the specified temperature range and at intervals of not more than 10° centigrade through the range. A period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the components of the oscillator circuit at each temperature level shall be allowed prior to frequency measurement. The short term transient effects on the frequency of the transmitter due to keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling normally occurring at each ambient temperature level also shall be shown. Only the portion or portions of the transmitter containing the frequency determining and stabilizing circuitry need be subjected to the temperature variation test.

(d) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of primary supply voltage as follows:(1) Vary primary supply voltage from 85 to 115 percent of the nominal value for other than hand carried battery equipment.

(2) For hand carried, battery powered equipment, reduce primary supply voltage to the battery operating end point which shall be specified by the manufacturer.

(3) The supply voltage shall be measured at the input to the cable normally provided with the equipment, or at the power supply terminals if cables are not normally provided. Effects on frequency of transmitter keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling at the nominal supply voltage and at each extreme also shall be shown.

§24.235 Frequency stability

The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emission stays within the authorized frequency block.

7Layers interpretation of limit:



To ensure that the frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emission stays within the authorized frequency block following limit was used:

+/- 2.5 ppm = 4700 Hz for a frequency of 1880.0 MHz

in accordance with FCC Part 22, Subpart H, §22.355, table C-1: Frequency tolerance for the carrier frequency of mobile transmitters in the Public Mobile Service in the frequency range 821 to 896 MHz.

Band edge compliance

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §24.238

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

- 2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.
- 3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:
- Output Power: Maximum
- Channel: please refer to the detailed results
- 4) Important Analyser Settings:
- Resolution Bandwidth = Video Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 24.238 Effective radiated power limits

Refer to chapter "Field strength of spurious radiation".





Summary of Test Results

The EUT complied with all performed tests as listed in the summary section of this report.

Technical Report Summary

Type of Authorization :

Certification for a GSM/WCDMA/CDMA2000 cellular radiotelephone device

Applicable FCC Rules

Prepared in accordance with the requirements of FCC Rules and Regulations as listed in 47 CFR Ch.1 Parts 0 to 69. The following subparts are applicable to the results in this test report.

Part 2, Subpart J - Equipment Authorization Procedures, Certification

§ 2.1046 Measurement required: RF power output

§ 2.1049 Measurement required: Occupied bandwidth

§ 2.1051 Measurement required: Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

- \S 2.1053 Measurement required: Field strength of spurious radiation
- § 2.1055 Measurement required: Frequency stability

 \S 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated

Part 22, Subpart C – Operational and Technical Requirements

§ 22.355 Frequency tolerance

Part 22, Subpart H – Cellular Radiotelephone Service

§ 22.913 Effective radiated power limits § 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

additional documents

ANSI TIA-603-C-2004

Description of Methods of Measurements

RF Power Output

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1046



Test Description (conducted measurement procedure)

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Channel (Frequency): please refer to the detailed results

4) The transmitted power of the EUT was recorded by using a spectrum analyser.

Test Description (radiated measurement procedure)

 The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.
 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A substitution procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and

represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) The output power was measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case power all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

5) The test procedure according to TIA-603-C-2004 has been considered.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1046 Measurements Required: RF Power Output

(a) For transmitters other than single sideband, independent sideband and controlled carrier radiotelephone, power output shall be measured at the RF output terminals when the transmitter is adjusted in accordance with the tune-up procedure to give the values of current and voltage on the circuit elements specified in § 2.1033(c)(8). The electrical characteristics of the output terminals when this test is made shall be stated. §22.913 Effective radiated power limits

(a)(2) Maximum ERP. ... The ERP of mobile transmitters and auxiliary test transmitters must not exceed 7 Watts.

Emission and Occupied Bandwidth

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1049

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

5) The maximum spectral level of the modulated signal was recorded as the reference.

6) The emission bandwidth is measured as follows:

the two furthest frequencies above and below the frequency of the maximum reference level where the spectrum is -26 dB down have to be found.

7) The occupied bandwidth (99% Bandwidth) is measured as follows:

the occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power.



Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1049 Measurements required: Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission shall be measured under the following conditions (as applicable):

(h) Transmitters employing digital modulation techniques - when modulated by an input signal such that its amplitude and symbol rate represent the maximum rated conditions under which the equipment will be operated. The signal shall be applied through any filter networks, pseudo-random generators or other devices required in normal service. Additionally, the occupied bandwidth shall be shown for operation with any devices used for modifying the spectrum when such devices are optional at the discretion of the user.

Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1051

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings

- [Resolution Bandwidth]:

a) [>=1% of wanted signal bandwidth] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the PCS-Band,

b) otherwise [100 kHz] (or [1 MHz] for accelerated sweep times)

c) [reduced resolution bandwidth] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter or the wanted EUT signal leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a correction factor was used

- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

5) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in the frequency range from 9 kHz to 10 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic) during the call was established

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1051 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

The radio frequency voltage or power generated within the equipment and appearing on a spurious frequency shall be checked at the equipment output terminals when properly loaded with a suitable artificial antenna. Curves or equivalent data shall show the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission that can be detected when the equipment is operated under the conditions specified in Sec. 2.1049 as appropriate. The magnitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be specified.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value



need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least $43 + 10 \log(P) dB$.

Remark of the test laboratory: This is calculated to be -13 dBm.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 100 kHz or greater. In the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 100 kHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Field strength of spurious radiation

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1053

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.

2) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

- Important Settings:
- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A pre-calibration procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) All spurious radiation measurements were made with spectrum analyser and the appropriate calibrated antennas for the frequency range of 30 MHz to 10 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic of the transmit frequency). The frequency range from 9 kHz to 30 MHz has been examined during the conducted spurious emission measurements.

5) Important Analyser Settings

- [Resolution Bandwidth / Video Bandwidth]:

a) [3 kHz / 10 kHz] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,

b) [10 kHz / 30 kHz] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a worst case correction factor of 20 dB (1 MHz -> 10 kHz) was used

c) [1 MHz / 3 MHz] otherwise

- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

6) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarization during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case peaks all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

7) After this initial test, a final test according to TIA-603-C 2.2.12 Unwanted Emissions is performed on signals which are identified as being close to the limit. For any emissions found to be within 10 dB of the limit, a specific signal substitution measurement is performed at the frequency of the emission to determine the exact e.i.r.p. value.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1053 Measurements required: Field strength of spurious radiation.



Measurements shall be made to detect spurious emissions that may be radiated directly from the cabinet, control circuits, power leads, or intermediate circuit elements under normal conditions of installation and operation. Curves or equivalent data shall be supplied showing the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission. For this test, single sideband, independent sideband, and controlled carrier transmitters shall be modulated under the conditions specified in paragraph (c) of Sec. 2.1049, as appropriate. For equipment operating on frequencies below 890 MHz, an open field test is normally required, with the measuring instrument antenna located in the far-field at all test frequencies. In the event it is either impractical or impossible to make open field measurements (e.g. a broadcast transmitter installed in a building) measurements will be accepted of the equipment as installed. Such measurements must be accompanied by a description of the site where the measurements were made showing the location of any possible source of reflections which might distort the field strength measurements. Information submitted shall include the relative radiated power of each spurious emission with reference to the rated power output of the transmitter, assuming all emissions are radiated from halfwave dipole antennas.

(b) The measurements specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be made for the following equipment: (2) All equipment operating on frequencies higher than 25 MHz.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least $43 + 10 \log(P) dB$.

This is calculated to be -13 dBm (effective radiated power) which corresponds to 84.6 dB μ V/m (field strength) in a distance of 3 m.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 100 kHz or greater. In the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 100 kHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Frequency stability

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1055

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside a temperature chamber.

2) The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".



3) The climatic chamber was cycled down/up to a certain temperature, starting with the EUT minimum temperature.

4) After the temperature was stabilized the EUT was switched on and a call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Mid Channel

5) The frequency error of the EUT was recorded by using an internal measurement function of the Digital Communication Tester immediately after the call was established, five minutes after the call was established and ten minutes after the call was established.

6) This measurement procedure was performed for temperature variation from -30° C to $+50^{\circ}$ C in increments of 10° C, if not otherwise stated in the detailed results.

When the EUT did not operate at certain temperature levels, these measurements were left out.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1055 Measurements required: Frequency stability

(a) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of ambient temperature as follows: (1) From -30° to +50° centigrade for all equipment except that specified in paragraphs (a) (2) and (3) of this section.

(b) Frequency measurements shall be made at the extremes of the specified temperature range and at intervals of not more than 10° centigrade through the range. A period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the components of the oscillator circuit at each temperature level shall be allowed prior to frequency measurement. The short term transient effects on the frequency of the transmitter due to keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling normally occurring at each ambient temperature

level also shall be shown. Only the portion or portions of the transmitter containing the frequency determining and stabilizing circuitry need be subjected to the temperature variation test.

(d) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of primary supply voltage as follows:(1) Vary primary supply voltage from 85 to 115 percent of the nominal value for other than hand carried battery equipment.

(2) For hand carried, battery powered equipment, reduce primary supply voltage to the battery operating end point which shall be specified by the manufacturer.

(3) The supply voltage shall be measured at the input to the cable normally provided with the equipment, or at the power supply terminals if cables are not normally provided. Effects on frequency of transmitter keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling at the nominal supply voltage and at each extreme also shall be shown.

§22.355 Frequency tolerance

...the carrier frequency of each transmitter in the Public Mobile Service must be maintained within the tolerances given in table C-1 of this section.

Table C-1.- Frequency Tolerance for Transmitters in the Public Mobile Services

| Frequency range (MHz) | Base, fixed (ppm) | Mobile up to 3 watts (ppm) | Mobile above 3 watts (ppm) | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 25 to 50 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 50.0 | |
| 50 to 450 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 50.0 | |
| 450 to 512 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| 821 to 896 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | |
| 928 to 929 | 5.0 | n/a | n/a | |
| 929 to 960 | 1.5 | n/a | n/a | |
| 2110 to 2220 | 10.0 | n/a | n/aFor the mid | |
| channel (836.6 MHz) the frequency tolerance is 2.5 ppm (2091.5 Hz). | | | | |

Band edge compliance

Standard FCC Part 22, Subpart H

The test was performed according to: FCC §22.913

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power



Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth = Video Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 22.917 Emission limitations for cellular equipment

Refer to chapter "Field strength of spurious radiation".

Summary of Test Results

The EUT complied with all performed tests as listed in the summary section of this report.

Technical Report Summary

Type of Authorization :

Certification for a GSM/WCDMA/CDMA2000 cellular radiotelephone device

Applicable FCC Rules

Prepared in accordance with the requirements of FCC Rules and Regulations as listed in 47 CFR Ch.1 Parts 0 to 69. The following subparts are applicable to the results in this test report.

Part 2, Subpart J - Equipment Authorization Procedures, Certification

§ 2.1046 Measurement required: RF power output
§ 2.1049 Measurement required: Occupied bandwidth
§ 2.1051 Measurement required: Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

§ 2.1053 Measurement required: Field strength of spurious radiation

- § 2.1055 Measurement required: Frequency stability
- § 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated

Part 24, Subpart E - Broadband PCS

§ 24.232 Power and antenna height limits

§ 24.235 Frequency stability

§ 24.236 Field strength limits

§ 24.238 Emission limitations for Broadband PCS equipment

additional documents



ANSI TIA-603-C-2004

Description of Methods of Measurements

RF Power Output

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1046

Test Description (conducted measurement procedure)

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester. 3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Channel (Frequency): please refer to the detailed results

4) The transmitted power of the EUT was recorded by using a spectrum analyser.

Test Description (radiated measurement procedure)

 The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.
 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A substitution procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) The output power was measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case power all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

5) The test procedure according to TIA-603-C-2004 has been considered.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1046 Measurements Required: RF Power Output

(a) For transmitters other than single sideband, independent sideband and controlled carrier radiotelephone, power output shall be measured at the RF output terminals when the transmitter is adjusted in accordance with the tune-up procedure to give the values of current and voltage on the circuit elements specified in § 2.1033(c)(8). The electrical characteristics of the output terminals when this test is made shall be stated. §24.232 Power and antenna height limits

(c) Mobile/portable stations are limited to 2 watts EIRP peak power and the equipment must employ means to limit the power to the minimum necessary for successful communications.

(e) Peak transmit power must be measured over any interval of continuous transmission using instrumentation calibrated in terms of an rms-equivalent voltage. The measurement results shall be properly adjusted for any instrument limitations, such as detector response times, limited resolution bandwidth capability when compared to the emission bandwidth, sensitivity, etc., so as to obtain a true peak measurement for the emission in question over the full bandwidth of the channel.

Emission and Occupied Bandwidth



Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1049

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

5) The maximum spectral level of the modulated signal was recorded as the reference.

6) The emission bandwidth is measured as follows:

the two furthest frequencies above and below the frequency of the maximum reference level where the spectrum is -26 dB down have to be found.

7) The occupied bandwidth (99% Bandwidth) is measured as follows:

the occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1049 Measurements required: Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission shall be measured under the following conditions (as applicable):

(h) Transmitters employing digital modulation techniques - when modulated by an input signal such that its amplitude and symbol rate represent the maximum rated conditions under which the equipment will be operated. The signal shall be applied through any filter networks, pseudo-random generators or other devices required in normal service. Additionally, the occupied bandwidth shall be shown for operation with any devices used for modifying the spectrum when such devices are optional at the discretion of the user.

Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1051

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum
- Channel: please refer to the detailed results
- 4) Important Analyser Settings
- [Resolution Bandwidth]:
- a) [>=1% of wanted signal bandwidth] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,

b) otherwise [1 MHz]

- c) [reduced resolution bandwidth] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter or the wanted EUT signal leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a correction factor was used
- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

5) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in the frequency range from 9 kHz to 20 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic) during the call was established



Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1051 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

The radio frequency voltage or power generated within the equipment and appearing on a spurious frequency shall be checked at the equipment output terminals when properly loaded with a suitable artificial antenna. Curves or equivalent data shall show the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission that can be detected when the equipment is operated under the conditions specified in Sec. 2.1049 as appropriate. The magnitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be specified.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 24.238 Emission limitations for Broadband PCS equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least $43 + 10 \log(P) dB$.

Remark of the test laboratory: This is calculated to be -13 dBm.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz or greater. However, in the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 1 MHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Field strength of spurious radiation

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1053

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled

to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna. 2) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A pre-calibration procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).



4) All spurious radiation measurements were made with spectrum analyser and the appropriate calibrated antennas for the frequency range of 30 MHz to 20 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic of the transmit frequency). The frequency range from 9 kHz to 30 MHz has been examined during the conducted spurious emission measurements.

- 5) Important Analyser Settings
- [Resolution Bandwidth / Video Bandwidth]:
- a) [3 kHz / 10 kHz] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,

b) [10 kHz / 30 kHz] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case

- a worst case correction factor of 20 dB (1 MHz -> 10 kHz) was used
- c) [1 MHz / 3 MHz] otherwise
- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

6) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case peaks all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

7) After this initial test, a final test according to TIA-603-C 2.2.12 Unwanted Emissions is performed on signals which are identified as being close to the limit. For any emissions found to be within 10 dB of the limit, a specific signal substitution measurement is performed at the frequency of the emission to determine the exact e.i.r.p. value.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1053 Measurements required: Field strength of spurious radiation.

Measurements shall be made to detect spurious emissions that may be radiated directly from the cabinet, control circuits, power leads, or intermediate circuit elements under normal conditions of installation and operation. Curves or equivalent data shall be supplied showing the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission. For this test, single sideband, independent sideband, and controlled carrier transmitters shall be modulated under the conditions specified in paragraph (c) of Sec. 2.1049, as appropriate. For equipment operating on frequencies below 890 MHz, an open field test is normally required, with the measuring instrument antenna located in the far-field at all test frequencies. In the event it is either impractical or impossible to make open field measurements (e.g. a broadcast transmitter installed in a building) measurements will be accepted of the equipment as installed. Such measurements must be accompanied by a description of the site where the measurements were made showing the location of any possible source of reflections which might distort the field strength measurements. Information submitted shall include the relative radiated power of each spurious emission with reference to the rated power output of the transmitter, assuming all emissions are radiated from halfwave dipole antennas.

(b) The measurements specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be made for the following equipment: (2) All equipment operating on frequencies higher than 25 MHz.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 24.238 Emission limitations for Broadband PCS equipment

(a) The power of any emission outside of the authorized operating frequency ranges must be attenuated below the transmitting power (P) by a factor of at least 43 + 10 log(P) dB. This is calculated to be -13 dBm (effective radiated power) which corresponds to 84.6 dB μ V/m (field strength) in a distance of 3 m.

(b) Compliance with these rules is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz or greater. However, in the 1 MHz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the frequency block a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. A narrower resolution bandwidth is permitted in all cases to improve measurement accuracy provided the measured power is integrated over the full required measurement bandwidth (i.e. 1 MHz or 1 percent of emission bandwidth, as specified). The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB



below the transmitter power.

(c) Licensees in this service may establish an alternative out of band emission limit to be used at specified band edge(s) in specified geographical areas [...].

(d) If any emission from a transmitter operating in this service results in interference to users of another radio service, the FCC may require a greater attenuation of that emission than specified in this section.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Frequency stability

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1055

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside a temperature chamber.

2) The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

3) The climatic chamber was cycled down/up to a certain temperature, starting with the EUT minimum temperature.

4) After the temperature was stabilized the EUT was switched on and a call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Mid Channel

5) The frequency error of the EUT was recorded by using an internal measurement function of the Digital Communication Tester immediately after the call was established, five minutes after the call was established and ten minutes after the call was established.

6) This measurement procedure was performed for temperature variation from -30° C to $+50^{\circ}$ C in increments of 10°C, if not otherwise stated in the detailed results.

When the EUT did not operate at certain temperature levels, these measurements were left out.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1055 Measurements required: Frequency stability

(a) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of ambient temperature as follows:

(1) From -30° to +50° centigrade for all equipment except that specified in paragraphs

(a) (2) and (3) of this section.

(b) Frequency measurements shall be made at the extremes of the specified temperature range and at intervals of not more than 10° centigrade through the range. A period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the components of the oscillator circuit at each temperature level shall be allowed prior to frequency measurement. The short term transient effects on the frequency of the transmitter due to keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling normally occurring at each ambient temperature level also shall be shown. Only the portion or portions of the transmitter containing the frequency determining and stabilizing circuitry need be subjected to the temperature variation test.

(d) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of primary supply voltage as follows:(1) Vary primary supply voltage from 85 to 115 percent of the nominal value for other than hand carried battery equipment.

(2) For hand carried, battery powered equipment, reduce primary supply voltage to the battery operating end point which shall be specified by the manufacturer.

(3) The supply voltage shall be measured at the input to the cable normally provided with the equipment, or at the power supply terminals if cables are not normally provided. Effects on frequency of transmitter keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling at the nominal supply voltage and at each extreme also shall be shown.

§24.235 Frequency stability

The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emission stays within the authorized frequency block.

7Layers interpretation of limit:



To ensure that the frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emission stays within the authorized frequency block following limit was used:

+/- 2.5 ppm = 4700 Hz for a frequency of 1880.0 MHz

in accordance with FCC Part 22, Subpart H, §22.355, table C-1: Frequency tolerance for the carrier frequency of mobile transmitters in the Public Mobile Service in the frequency range 821 to 896 MHz.

Band edge compliance

Standard: FCC Part 24, Subpart E

The test was performed according to: FCC §24.238

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth = Video Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 24.238 Effective radiated power limits

Refer to chapter "Field strength of spurious radiation". Summary of Test Results

The EUT complied with all performed tests as listed in the summary section of this report.

Technical Report Summary

Type of Authorization :

Certification for a GSM cellular radiotelephone device

Applicable FCC Rules

Prepared in accordance with the requirements of FCC Rules and Regulations as listed in 47 CFR Ch.1 Parts 0 to 69. The following subparts are applicable to the results in this test report.

Part 2, Subpart J - Equipment Authorization Procedures, Certification



- § 2.1046 Measurement required: RF power output
- § 2.1049 Measurement required: Occupied bandwidth
- § 2.1051 Measurement required: Spurious emissions at antenna terminals
- \S 2.1053 Measurement required: Field strength of spurious radiation
- § 2.1055 Measurement required: Frequency stability
- § 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated

Part 27, Subpart C-Technical Standards

§ 27.50 Power and antenna height limits

- § 27.53 Emissions limits
- § 27.54 Frequency stability

additional documents

ANSI TIA-603-C-2004

Description of Methods of Measurements

RF Power Output

Standard FCC Part 27, Subpart C

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1046

Test Description (conducted measurement procedure)

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to

correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

- 3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.
- Important Settings:

- Channel (Frequency): please refer to the detailed results

4) The transmitted power of the EUT was recorded by using a spectrum analyser.

Test Description (radiated measurement procedure)

 The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.
 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

3) A substitution procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) The output power was measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case power all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

5) The test procedure according to TIA-603-C-2004 has been considered.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1046 Measurements Required: RF Power Output

(a) For transmitters other than single sideband, independent sideband and controlled carrier radiotelephone, power output shall be measured at the RF output terminals when the transmitter is adjusted in accordance with the tune-up procedure to give the values of current and voltage on the circuit elements specified in §



2.1033(c)(8). The electrical characteristics of the output terminals when this test is made shall be stated. §27.50 Power and antenna height limits.

(d) The following power and antenna height requirements apply to stations transmitting in the 1710–1755 MHz and 2110–2155 MHz bands:

(2) Fixed, mobile, and portable (hand-held) stations operating in the 1710–1755 MHz band are limited to a peak EIRP of 1 watt. Fixed stations operating in this band are limited to a maximum antenna height of 10 meters above ground, and mobile and portable stations must employ a means for limiting power to the minimum necessary for successful communications.

Emission and Occupied Bandwidth

Standard FCC Part 27, Subpart C

The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1049

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester. Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results

4) Important Analyser Settings:

- Resolution Bandwidth: >1% of the manufacturer's stated occupied bandwidth

5) The maximum spectral level of the modulated signal was recorded as the reference.

6) The emission bandwidth is measured as follows:

the two furthest frequencies above and below the frequency of the maximum reference level where the spectrum is -26 dB down have to be found.

7) The occupied bandwidth (99% Bandwidth) is measured as follows:

the occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1049 Measurements required: Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth, that is the frequency bandwidth such that, below its lower and above its upper frequency limits, the mean powers radiated are each equal to 0.5 percent of the total mean power radiated by a given emission shall be measured under the following conditions (as applicable):

(h) Transmitters employing digital modulation techniques - when modulated by an input signal such that its amplitude and symbol rate represent the maximum rated conditions under which the equipment will be operated. The signal shall be applied through any filter networks, pseudo-random generators or other devices required in normal service. Additionally, the occupied bandwidth shall be shown for operation with any devices used for modifying the spectrum when such devices are optional at the discretion of the user.

Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

Standard FCC Part 27, Subpart C

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1051

Test Description

1) The EUT was coupled to a Spectrum Analyser and a Digital Communication Tester through a Power Divider. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".



2) The total insertion losses for signal path 1 and signal path 2 were measured. The values were used to correct the readings from the Spectrum Analyser and the Digital Communication Tester.

3) A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel: please refer to the detailed results
- 4) Important Analyser Settings
- [Resolution Bandwidth]:
- a) [>=1% of wanted signal bandwidth] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,
- b) otherwise [1 MHz]

c) [reduced resolution bandwidth] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter or the wanted EUT signal leads

to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a correction factor was used

- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

5) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in the frequency range from 9 kHz to 18 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic) during the call is established

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1051 Spurious emissions at antenna terminals

The radio frequency voltage or power generated within the equipment and appearing on a spurious frequency shall be checked at the equipment output terminals when properly loaded with a suitable artificial antenna. Curves or equivalent data shall show the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission that can be detected when the equipment is operated under the conditions specified in Sec. 2.1049 as appropriate. The magnitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be specified.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 27.53 Emission limits

(h) For operations in the 1710–1755 MHz and 2110–2155 MHz bands, the power of any emission outside a licensee's frequency block shall be attenuated below the transmitter power (P) by at least $43 + 10 \log 10(P) dB$.

Remark of the test laboratory: This is calculated to be -13 dBm.

(1) Compliance with this provision is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 1 megahertz or greater. However, in the 1 megahertz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the licensee's frequency block, a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(2) When measuring the emission limits, the nominal carrier frequency shall be adjusted as close to the licensee's frequency block edges, both upper and lower, as the design permits.

(3) The measurements of emission power can be expressed in peak or average values, provided they are expressed in the same parameters as the transmitter power.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Standard FCC Part 27, Subpart C

Field strength of spurious radiation



The test was performed according to: FCC §2.1053

Test Description

 The EUT was placed inside an anechoic chamber. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings". The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester which was located outside the chamber via a small signalling antenna.
 A call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Channel : please refer to the detailed results

3) A pre-calibration procedure is used so that the readings from the spectrum analyser are corrected and represent directly the equivalent radiated power (related to a lamda/2 dipole).

4) All spurious radiation measurements were made with spectrum analyser and the appropriate calibrated antennas for the frequency range of 30 MHz to 18 GHz (up to the 10th harmonic of the transmit frequency). The frequency range from 9 kHz to 30 MHz has been examined during the conducted spurious emission measurements.

5) Important Analyser Settings

- [Resolution Bandwidth / Video Bandwidth]:

a) [3 kHz / 10 kHz] in the Span of 1 MHz directly below and above the Band,

b) [10 kHz / 30 kHz] in case the curve of the analyser IF-Filter leads to an exceeding of the limit, in this case a worst case correction factor of 20 dB (1 MHz > 10 kHz) was used

c) [1 MHz / 3 MHz] otherwise

- Sweep Time: depending on the transmitting signal, the span and the resolution bandwidth

6) The spurious emissions peaks were measured in both vertical and horizontal antenna polarisation during the call is established on the lowest channel, mid channel and on the highest channel. To find the worst case peaks all orientations (X, Y, Z) of the EUT have been measured.

7) After this initial test, a final test according to TIA-603-C 2.2.12 Unwanted Emissions is performed on signals which are identified as being close to the limit. For any emissions found to be within 10 dB of the limit, a specific signal substitution measurement is performed at the frequency of the emission to determine the exact e.i.r.p. value.

Test Requirements / Limits

§ 2.1053 Measurements required: Field strength of spurious radiation.

Measurements shall be made to detect spurious emissions that may be radiated directly from the cabinet, control circuits, power leads, or intermediate circuit elements under normal conditions of installation and operation. Curves or equivalent data shall be supplied showing the magnitude of each harmonic and other spurious emission. For this test, single sideband, independent sideband, and controlled carrier transmitters shall be modulated under the conditions specified in paragraph (c) of Sec. 2.1049, as appropriate. For equipment operating on frequencies below 890 MHz, an open field test is normally required, with the measuring instrument antenna located in the far-field at all test frequencies. In the event it is either impractical or impossible to make open field measurements (e.g. a broadcast transmitter installed in a building) measurements will be accepted of the equipment as installed. Such measurements must be accompanied by a description of the site where the measurements were made showing the location of any possible source of reflections which might distort the field strength measurements. Information submitted shall include the relative radiated power of each spurious emission with reference to the rated power output of the transmitter, assuming all emissions are radiated from halfwave dipole antennas.

(b) The measurements specified in paragraph (a) of this section shall be made for the following equipment: (2) All equipment operating on frequencies higher than 25 MHz.

§ 2.1057 Frequency spectrum to be investigated.

(a) In all of the measurements set forth in Secs. 2.1051 and 2.1053, the spectrum shall be investigated from the lowest radio frequency signal generated in the equipment, without going below 9 kHz, up to at least the frequency shown below:

(1) If the equipment operates below 10 GHz: to the tenth harmonic of the highest fundamental frequency or to 40 GHz, whichever is lower.

(b) Particular attention should be paid to harmonics and subharmonics of the carrier frequency as well as to those frequencies removed from the carrier by multiples of the oscillator frequency. Radiation at the frequencies of multiplier stages should also be checked.

(c) The amplitude of spurious emissions which are attenuated more than 20 dB below the permissible value need not be reported.

(d) Unless otherwise specified, measurements above 40 GHz shall be performed using a minimum resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz.

§ 27.53 Emission limits



(h) For operations in the 1710–1755 MHz and 2110–2155 MHz bands, the power of any emission outside a licensee's frequency block shall be attenuated below the transmitter power (P) by at least 43 + 10 log10(P) dB.

Remark of the test laboratory: This is calculated to be -13 dBm (effective radiated power) which corresponds to 84.6 dB μ V/m (field strength) in a distance of 3 m.

(1) Compliance with this provision is based on the use of measurement instrumentation employing a resolution bandwidth of 1 megahertz or greater. However, in the 1 megahertz bands immediately outside and adjacent to the licensee's frequency block, a resolution bandwidth of at least one percent of the emission bandwidth of the fundamental emission of the transmitter may be employed. The emission bandwidth is defined as the width of the signal between two points, one below the carrier center frequency and one above the carrier center frequency, outside of which all emissions are attenuated at least 26 dB below the transmitter power.

(2) When measuring the emission limits, the nominal carrier frequency shall be adjusted as close to the licensee's frequency block edges, both upper and lower, as the design permits.

(3) The measurements of emission power can be expressed in peak or average values, provided they are expressed in the same parameters as the transmitter power.

For reporting only spurious emission levels reaching to the 20dB margin to limit were noted.

Frequency stability

Standard FCC Part 27, Subpart C

The test was performed according to FCC §2.1055

Test Description

1) The EUT was placed inside a temperature chamber.

2) The EUT was coupled to a Digital Communication Tester. Refer to chapter "Setup Drawings".

3) The climatic chamber was cycled down/up to a certain temperature, starting with the EUT minimum temperature.

4) After the temperature was stabilized the EUT was switched on and a call was established on a Traffic Channel between the EUT and the Digital Communication Tester.

Important Settings:

- Output Power: Maximum

- Mid Channel

5) The frequency error of the EUT was recorded by using an internal measurement function of the Digital Communication Tester immediately after the call was established, five minutes after the call was established and ten minutes after the call was established.

6) This measurement procedure was performed for temperature variation from -30° C to $+50^{\circ}$ C in increments of 10° C, if not otherwise stated in the detailed results.

When the EUT did not operate at certain temperature levels, these measurements were left out.

Test Requirements / Limits

§2.1055 Measurements required: Frequency stability

(a) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of ambient temperature as follows:
(1) From -30° to +50° centigrade for all equipment except that specified in paragraphs (a) (2) and (3) of this section.

(b) Frequency measurements shall be made at the extremes of the specified temperature range and at intervals of not more than 10° centigrade through the range. A period of time sufficient to stabilize all of the components of the oscillator circuit at each temperature level shall be allowed prior to frequency measurement. The short term transient effects on the frequency of the transmitter due to keying (except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling normally occurring at each ambient temperature level also shall be shown. Only the portion or portions of the transmitter containing the frequency determining and stabilizing circuitry need be subjected to the temperature variation test.

(d) The frequency stability shall be measured with variation of primary supply voltage as follows:(1) Vary primary supply voltage from 85 to 115 percent of the nominal value for other than hand carried battery equipment.

(2) For hand carried, battery powered equipment, reduce primary supply voltage to the battery operating end point which shall be specified by the manufacturer.

(3) The supply voltage shall be measured at the input to the cable normally provided with the equipment, or at the power supply terminals if cables are not normally provided. Effects on frequency of transmitter keying



(except for broadcast transmitters) and any heating element cycling at the nominal supply voltage and at each extreme also shall be shown.

§27.54 Frequency stability

The frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emissions stay within the authorized bands of operation.

7Layers interpretation of limit:

To ensure that the frequency stability shall be sufficient to ensure that the fundamental emission stays within the authorized frequency block following limit was used:

+/- 2.5 ppm = 4350 Hz for channel 1450, frequency 1740.0 MHz +/- 2.5 ppm = 4331 Hz for channel 1412, frequency 1732.4 MHz



Subtests HSDPA

| Sub- test | βc | β d | βd (SF) | β c/βd | β HS (Note1, Note 2) | CM (dB) (Note 3) | MPR (dB) (Note 3) |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | 2/15 | 15/15 | 64 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2 | 12/15 (Note 4) | 15/15 (Note 4) | 64 | 12/15 (Note 4) | 24/15 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 3 | 15/15 | 8/15 | 64 | 15/8 | 30/15 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 4 | 15/15 | 4/15 | 64 | 15/4 | 30/15 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| Note 1: Note 2: | $\begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array} \\ \end{array} $ | | | | | | |
| Note 3: Note 4: | : CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c =24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS- DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases. | | | | | | |

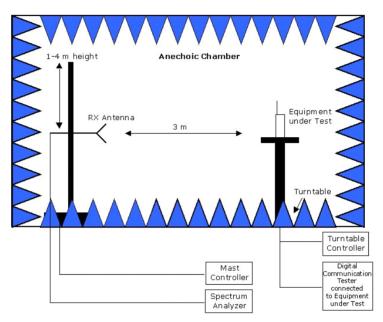
Subtests HSUPA

| Subtest | Mode | Loopback Mode | Rel99 RMC | HSDPA FRC | HSUPA Test | Number of E- DPDCH Channels |
|---------|------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Rel6 HSUPA | Test Mode 1 | 12.2kbps RMC | H-Set1 | HSUPA Loopback | 1 |
| 1 | Reio HSUPA | Test Mode 1 | - | n-set1 | HSUPA LOOPDACK | 1 |
| | | | 12.2kbps | | | |
| 2 | Rel6 HSUPA | Test Mode 1 | RMC | H-Set1 | HSUPA Loopback | 1 |
| | | | 12.2kbps | | | |
| 3 | Rel6 HSUPA | Test Mode 1 | RMC | H-Set1 | HSUPA Loopback | 2 |
| | | | 12.2kbps | | | |
| 4 | Rel6 HSUPA | Test Mode 1 | RMC | H-Set1 | HSUPA Loopback | 1 |
| | | | 12.2kbps | | | |
| 5 | Rel6 HSUPA | Test Mode 1 | RMC | H-Set1 | HSUPA Loopback | 1 |

| Subtest | Max UL Data Rate (kb/s) | βc/βd | βhs | βed | СМ |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|----|
| 1 | 242.1 | 11/15 | 22/15 | 1309/225 | 1 |
| 2 | 161.3 | 6/15 | 12/15 | 94/75 | 3 |
| 3 | 524.7 | 15/9 | 30/15 | 47/15 | 2 |
| 4 | 197.6 | 2/15 | 4/15 | 56/75 | 3 |
| 5 | 299.6 | 15/15 | 30/15 | 134/15 | 1 |



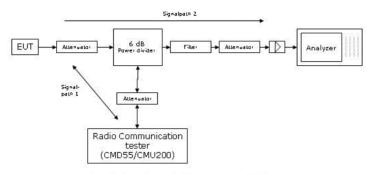
Setup Drawings



<u>Remark:</u> Depending on the frequency range suitable antenna types, attenuators or preamplifiers are used.

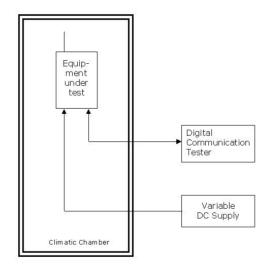
Principle set-up for radiated measurements





<u>Remark</u>: Depending on the frequency range suitable attenuators and/or filters and/or amplifiers are used.

Principle set-up for conducted measurements under nominal conditions



Principle set-up for tests under extreme test conditions



| Correlation Channels and Frequencies FCC 22 | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | | RF Channel | | | | | |
| TEST MODE | TX / RX | Low | Mid | High | | | |
| GSM 850 + GPRS + | тх | CH 128 | CH 190 | CH 251 | | | |
| EDGE | | 824.2 MHz | 836.6 MHz | 848.8 MHz | | | |
| FDD V + HSDPA + | тх | CH 4132 | CH 4183 | CH 4233 | | | |
| HSUPA | | 826.4 MHz | 836.6 MHz | 846.6 MHz | | | |
| | ТХ | CH 20407 | CH 20525 | CH 20643 | | | |
| | (1.4M) | 824.7 | 836.5 | 848.3 | | | |
| | | CH 20415 | CH 20525 | CH 20635 | | | |
| LTE eFDD 5 | TX (3M) | 825.50 MHz | 836.50 MHz | 847.50 MHz | | | |
| LIE EFDD 5 | | CH 20425 | CH 20525 | CH 20625 | | | |
| | TX (5M) | 826.50 MHz | 836.50 MHz | 846.50 MHz | | | |
| | | CH 20450 | CH 20525 | CH 20600 | | | |
| | TX (10) | 829.00 MHz | 836.50 MHz | 844.00 MHz | | | |

| Correl | ation | Chanr | nels | and | Frequencies | FCC 24 | |
|--------|-------|-------|------|-----|-------------|---------|--|
| | | | | | RF | Channel | |

| | | RF Channel | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|------------|----------|------------|--|--|
| TEST MODE | TX | Low | Mid | High | | |
| GSM 1900 + GPRS + | тх | CH 512 | CH 661 | CH 810 | | |
| EDGE | | 1850.2 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1909.8 MHz | | |
| FDD II + HSDPA + | тх | CH 9262 | CH 9400 | CH 9538 | | |
| HSUPA | | 1852.4 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1907.6 MHz | | |
| | ТХ | CH 18607 | CH 18900 | CH 19193 | | |
| | (1.4M) | 1850.7 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1909.3 MHz | | |
| | | CH 18615 | CH 18900 | CH 19185 | | |
| | TX (3M) | 1851.5 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1908.5 MHz | | |
| | | CH 18625 | CH 18900 | CH 19175 | | |
| LTE eFDD 2 | TX (5M) | 1852.5 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1907.5 MHz | | |
| LIE EFDD 2 | | CH 18650 | CH 18900 | CH 19150 | | |
| | TX (10) | 1855 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1905 MHz | | |
| | TX | CH 18675 | CH 18900 | CH 19125 | | |
| | (15M) | 1857.5 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1902.5 MHz | | |
| | TX | CH 18700 | CH 18900 | CH 19100 | | |
| | (20M) | 1860 MHz | 1880 MHz | 1900 MHz | | |



| Correlation Channels and Frequencies FCC 27 | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | | | RF Char | nnel | | |
| TEST MODE | TX / RX | Low | Mid1 | Mid2 | High | |
| FDD IV + HSDPA + | ту | CH 1312 | CH 1412 | CH 1450 | CH 1513 | |
| HSUPA | TX | 1712.4 MHz | 1732.4 MHz | 1740 MHz | 1752.6 MHz | |
| | | Low | Mid | | High | |
| | ТХ | CH 19957 | CH 20: | 175 | CH 20393 | |
| | (1.4M) | 1710.7 MHz | 1732.5 | MHz | 1754.3 MHz | |
| | | CH 19965 | CH 20: | 175 | CH 20385 | |
| | TX (3M) | 1711.50 MHz | 1732.50 | MHz | 1753.50 MHz | |
| | | CH 19975 | CH 20: | 175 | CH 20375 | |
| LTE eFDD 4 | TX (5M) | 1712.50 MHz | 1732.50 MHz | | 1752.50 MHz | |
| LIE GFDD 4 | | CH 20000 | CH 20175 | | CH 20350 | |
| | TX (10) | 1715.00 MHz | 1732.50 | 1732.50 MHz | | |
| | ТХ | CH 20025 | CH 20: | CH 20325 | | |
| | (15M) | 1717.50 MHz | 1732.50 MHz | | 1747.50 MHz | |
| | ТХ | CH 20050 | CH 20: | 175 | CH 20300 | |
| | (20M) | 1720.00 MHz | 1732.50 | MHz | 1745.00 MHz | |
| | ТХ | CH 23017 | CH 230 | 095 | CH 23173 | |
| | (1.4M) | 699.7 MHz | 707.5 MHz | | 715.3 MHz | |
| | | CH 23025 | CH 230 | 095 | CH 23165 | |
| LTE eFDD 12 | TX (3M) | 700.50 MHz | 707.5 | MHz | 714.50 MHz | |
| | | CH 23035 | CH 230 | 095 | CH 23155 | |
| | TX (5M) | 701.50 MHz | 707.5 | MHz | 713.50 MHz | |
| | | CH 23060 | CH 230 | 095 | CH 23130 | |
| | TX (10) | 704.00 MHz | 707.5 | MHz | 711.00 MHz | |

rrolatio d Fi FCC 27 C n Ch ماد ~i/



Correlation of measurement requirements for Cellular Equipment from FCC and IC

| FCC Rule / IC Standard | Part 22 / | RSS-132 | Part 24 / | RSS-133 | Part 27 / | RSS-139 / | RSS-130 |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Effective (isotropic) Radiated Power | §2.1046 §22.913 | RSS-GEN, §6.12 RSS-132, §5.4 | §2.1046 §24.232 | RSS-GEN, §6.12 RSS-133, §6.4 | §2.1046 §27.50 | RSS-GEN, §6.12 RSS-139; §6.4 | RSS-GEN, §6.12 RSS-130; §4.4 |
| Emission and Occupied Bandwidth | §2.1049 | RSS-GEN §6.6 | §2.1049 | RSS-GEN §6.6 | §2.1049 | RSS-GEN §6.6 | RSS-GEN §6.6 |
| "Spuri" at Antenna Terminal | §2.1051 §22.917 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-132, §5.5 | §2.1051 §24.238 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-132, §6.5 | §2.1051 §27.53 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-139, §6.5 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-130, §4.6 |
| Band Edge compliance | §2.1051 §22.917 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 | §2.1051 §24.238 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 | §2.1051 §27.53 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 |
| Frequency Stability | §2.1055 §22.355 | RSS-GEN, §6.11 | §2.1055 §24.235 | RSS-GEN, §6.11 RSS-132, §6.3 | §2.1055 §27.51 | RSS-GEN, §6.11 RSS-139, §6.3 | RSS-GEN, §6.11 RSS-130, §4.3 |
| Peak to Average Ratio | N/A | RSS-132, §5.3 | §2.1046 §24.232 | RSS-133, §6.4 | §2.1046 §27.50 | RSS-139, §6.4 | RSS-130; §4.4 |
| Field Strength of Spurious Radiation | §2.1053 §22.917 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-132, §5.2 | §2.1053 §24.235 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-133, §6.5 | §2.1053 §27.51 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-139, §6.5 | RSS-GEN, §6.13 RSS-130, §4.6 |

*) Receivers which are part of Transceivers are exempted with respect to Notice 2012-DRS0126.



| 6 | Index | (| |
|---|-----------------|--|----|
| 1 | Administrative | | 2 |
| 1 | .1 Project Dat | a | 2 |
| 1 | .2 Applicant D | | 2 |
| | .3 Test Labora | | 2 |
| | .4 Signature d | of the Testing Responsible | |
| | | | |
| - | | of the Accreditation Responsible | |
| 2 | Test Object Da | ata | 3 |
| | .1 General OL | JT Description | 3 |
| | | escription of OUT Samples | 4 |
| 2 | .3 OUT Featur | res | 5 |
| 2 | .4 Setups use | | 6 |
| | Results | | 6 |
| 3 | .1 General | | 6 |
| | | Applicable Body | 7 |
| | | | |
| 3 | .3 List of Test | Specification | 7 |
| 3 | .4 Summary | | 8 |
| _ | 3.5 Detailed F | Results | 10 |
| | 3.5.1 22.1 | RF Power Output §2.1046, §22.913 | 10 |
| | 3.5.2 22.2 | Frequency stability §2.1055 | 19 |
| | 3.5.3 22.3 | Spurious emissions at antenna terminals §2.1051, §22.917 | 22 |
| | 3.5.4 22.4 | Field strength of spurious radiation §2.1053, §22.917 | 25 |
| | 3.5.5 22.5 | Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.1049, §22.917 | 39 |
| | 3.5.6 22.6 | Band edge compliance §2.1053, §22.917 | 49 |
| | 3.5.7 22.7 | Peak-to-Average Ratio Summary §2.1046 | 57 |
| | 3.5.8 24.1 | RF Power Output §2.1046, §24.232 | 60 |
| | 3.5.9 24.2 | Frequency stability §2.1055, §24.235 | |
| | 3.5.10 24.3 | Spurious emissions at antenna terminals §2.1051, §24.238 | |
| | 3.5.11 24.4 | Field strength of spurious radiation §2.1053, §24.238 | |
| | 3.5.12 24.5 | Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.1049, §24.238 | 96 |



| | | Reference: MDE_GEMALTO_1605_FCCb_rev1 |
|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 3.5.13 24.6 | Band edge compliance §2.1053, §24.238 | 109 |
| 3.5.14 24.7 | Peak-to-Average ratio §2.1046, §24.232 | 117 |
| 3.5.15 27.1 | RF Power Output §2.1046, §27.250 | 120 |
| 3.5.16 27.2 | Frequency stability §2.1055, §27.54 | 137 |
| 3.5.17 27.3 | Spurious emissions at antenna terminals §2.1051, §27.53 | 141 |
| 3.5.18 27.4 | Field strength of spurious radiation §2.1053, §27.53 | 144 |
| 3.5.19 27.5 | Emission and Occupied Bandwidth §2.1049 | 157 |
| 3.5.20 27.6 | Band edge compliance §2.1053, §27.53 | 172 |
| 3.5.21 27.7 | Peak-to-Average ratio §2.1046, §27.50 | 180 |
| 4 Test Equipmer | nt Details | 184 |
| 4.1 List of Use | d Test Equipment | 184 |
| 5 Annex | | 191 |
| | Information for Report | 191 |
| 6 Index | | 230 |
| | | |